Dictionariolum TRILINGUE:

SECUNDUM

LOCOS COMMUNES,

Nominibus usitatioribus

ANGLICIS, LATINIS, GRÆCIS,

Ordine παραλλήλως disposítis.

OPERA

JOANNIS RAII, M.A.

Et Societatis Regiæ Sodalis.

LONDINI:

Typis Andreæ Clark, impensis Thomæ Burrel, ad Insigne Pilæ auratæ sub Æde S. Dunstani in vico vulgò vocato Fleetstreet. 1675.

THE PREFACE.

HAving lately had occaſion to review ſome of the laſt Publiſhed Engliſh and Latin Nomenclatures, I obſerved in them ſome inveterate Errors, eſpecially in the names of Animals and Plants ſtill continued, which I thought it might not be amiſs to correct; notwithſtanding that for their Antiquity, they may plead Preſcription, and for their Univerſality in our Schools, general Approbation. For certainly better it is that Children, when they firſt learn the Latin Tongue, be taught the true names of things than falſe or wrong ones, which muſt again afterwards with a double labour be unlearned, and in the mean time hinder the true underſtanding of Authors, and occaſion other miſtakes: not to ſay that it is ſome diſcredit to our Engliſh Schools in general, to retein and teach their Youth what is manifeſtly erroneous. Such Miſtakes are the rendring of a Graſs-hopper in Latin Cicada, a Lapwing Upupa, a Caterpillar Gryllus, a Barbel Mullus, and many others, which the Reader may find corrected in this Book.

In the names of Apparel, ſeveral ſorts of Viands, parts of Buildings, Utenſils and Implements of Houſhold ſtuff, Inſtruments and Tools of Husbandry and Gardening, I have not, nor indeed can I fully ſatisfie my ſelf. Many of the names of ſuch things not having been by any good Author ſufficiently explained, or the things they ſignifie deſcribed. Beſides, the Antients uſed many Diſhes of meat, Inſtruments and Utenſils of Houſhold-ſtuff, &c. which we uſe not, or different from what we now uſe; and many new ones there are uſed by us, which they knew not. Moreover it may be obſerved, that the ſame name is by divers Writers variouſly expounded, as indeed the Faſhions of things daily altering, and the names ſtill remaining as well with them as with us, they muſt needs be: So that all that can heer be done, is conveniently to accommodate names ſo as the things ſignified by them in each Language, may come as near and anſwer as well one the other as may be. I confeſs I have not heerin performed what I might have done, had I made it my deſign of a long time, though I hope in this reſpect the Reader will find ſome amendment. That which I chiefly minded was to correct ſuch manifeſt Miſtakes as the little inſight I have in the Hiſtory of Plants and Animals inabled me to diſcern in former Nomenclatures, which I have accordingly done in this little Work, following therein the Judgment of the beſt Authors of thoſe ſeveral Hiſtories.

JO. RAY.

Dictionariolum TRILINGUE.

I.

Of Heaven.	*De Cælo.*	Περὶ Οὐρανοῦ.
The Skie	Æther, ĕris, *m.*	5 Αἰθήρ, έρος, m.
A Star	Stella, æ, *f.*	5 Ἀστὴρ, έρος, m.
A Conſtellation	Sidus, ĕris, *n.*	3 Ἄστρον, ου, n.
A Comet or Blazing-ſtar	Comēta, æ, *m.*	1 Κομήτης, ου, m.
A Planet	Planēta, æ, *m.*	1 Πλανήτης, ου, m.
Saturn	Saturnus, i, *m.*	3 Κρόνος, ου, m.
Jupiter	Jupĭter, Jovis, *m.*	5 Ζεὺς, Διός, m.
Mars	Mars, Martis, *m.*	5 Ἄρης, εος, m.
The Sun	Sol, ſolis, *m.*	3 Ἥλιος, ίου, m.
* The Morning-Star	Venus, ĕris, *f.*	2 Ἀφροδίτη, ης, f.
Mercury	Mercurius, ii, *m.*	1 Ἑρμῆς, οῦ, m.
The Moon	Luna, æ, *f.*	2 Σελήνη, ης, f.
New Moon	Novilunium, ii, *n.*	2 Νουμηνία, ας, f.
Half Moon	Luna ſemiplena.	3 Σελήνη δίχοτομος, ου, f.
Full Moon	Plenilunium, ii, *n.*	3 Παναίλιον, ίου, n.

* The Planet *Venus*, when it appears in the morning before Sun-riſing, is called the Morning-Star, in Latin and Greek *Phoſphorus*: when it appears in the Evening after Sun-ſet, it is called the Evening-Star, in Latin *Heſperus*.

A Sun-

A Sun-beam	Radius,ii, *m.*	5 Ἀκτὶν,ῖνος, f.
An Eclipſe	Eclipſis,is, *f.*	2 c. Ἔκλειψις,εως, f.
The Eaſt	Oriens,tis, *m.*	2 Ἀνατολὴ,ῆς, f.
The weſt	Occidens,tis, *m.*	2 c. Δύσις,εως, f.
The North	Septentrio,ōnis, *m.*	3 Ἀρκτος,ου, com.
The South	Meridies,ei, *m.*	2 Μεσημβρία,ας, f.

II.

Of the Elements and Meteors.	*De Elementis & Meteoris.*	Περὶ τῶν Στοιχείων καὶ Μετεώρων.
FIRE	Ignis,is, *m.*	5 Πῦρ,ός, n.
Flame	Flamma,æ, *f.*	5 Φλὸξ,γός, f.
A Spark	Scintilla,æ, *f.*	5 Σπινθὴρ,ῆρος, m.
A Firebrand	Torris,is, *m.*	3 Δαλὸς,οῦ, m.
A Brand quenched	Titio,ōnis, *m.*	5 Θυμάλωψ,πος, m.
A live Coal	Pruna,æ, *f.*	5 Ἀνθρακὶς,ίδος, f.
A dead Coal	Carbo,ōnis, *m.*	5 Ἄνθραξ,ακος, m.
Heat	Calor,ōris, *m.*	5 Θερμότης,ητος, f.
Warmth	Tepor,ōris, *m.*	5 Χλιαρότης,ητος, f.
Burning	Incendium,ii, *n.*	3 Ἐμπρησμὸς,οῦ, m.
Brightneſs	Splendor,ōris, *m.*	2 Μαρμαρυγὴ,ῆς, f.
Smoak	Fumus,i, *m.*	3 Καπνὸς,οῦ, m.
Soot	Fulīgo,ĭnis, *f.*	5 Λιγνὺς,ύος, f. Ἀσβολος,ὁλου.
Embers	Favilla,æ, *f.*	2 Μαρίλα,ης, f.
Aſhes	Cinis,ĕris, *m.*	3 Σποδὸς,οῦ, f.
Fuel	Fomes,ĭtis, *m.*	3 Πυρεῖον,ου, n.
AIR	Aer,ĕris, *m.*	5 Ἀὴρ,έρος, m.
A Cloud	Nubes,is, *f.*	1 c. Νέφος,εος,ους, n.
A Miſt	Nebŭla,æ, *f.*	2 Ὁμίχλη,ης, f.
A Shower	Imber,bris, *m.*	3 Ὄμβρος,ου, m.
Rain	Pluvia,æ, *f.*	3 Ὑετὸς,οῦ, m.

The

The Rainbow	Iris,ĭdis, *f.*	5 Ἶρις,ιδος, f.
A Drop	Gutta,æ, *f.*	5 Σταγὼν,ὀνος, f.
Hail	Grando,ĭnis, *f.*	2 Χάλαζα,ἄζης, f.
Snow	Nix,nivis, *f.*	5 Χιὼν,όνος, f.
Dew	Ros,roris, *m.*	3 Δρόσος,ου, m.
Froſt	Gelu, *indec. n.*	3 Πάγος,ου, m.
Hoar-froſt	Pruīna,æ, *f.*	2 Πάχνη,ης, f.
Ice	Glacies,ei, *f.*	3 Κρύσταλλος,ου, m.
An Ice-cicle	Stiria,æ, *f.*	3 Σταλαγμὼς,ῶος, m.
Thunder	Tonĭtru, *indec. n.*	2 Βροντὴ,ῆς, f.
A Thunderbolt	Fulmen,ĭnis, *n.*	3 Κεραυνὸς,οῦ, m.
Lightning	Fulgur,ŭris, *n.*	2 Ἀστραπὴ,ῆς, f.
A Flaſh	Coruſcatio,ōnis, *f.*	5 Λαμπηδὼν,όνος, f.
A Storm	Procella,æ, *f.*	2 Θύελλα,ης, f.
A Tempeſt	Tempēſtas,ātis, *f.*	5 Χειμὼν,ῶνος, m.
A whirlwind	Turbo,ĭnis, *m.*	5 Λαῖλαψ,απος, f.
A gentle Wind	Aura,æ, *f.*	2 Αὔρα,ας, f.
The Wind	Ventus,i, *m.*	3 Ἄνεμος,ου, m.
The Eaſt-wind	Eurus,i, *m.*	1 Ἀπηλιώτης,ώτου, m.
The North-wind	Aquĭlo,ōnis, *m.*	1 Βορέας,έω, m.
The South-wind	Auſter,ri, *m.*	3 Νότος,ου, m.
The Weſt-wind	Zephyrus,i, *m.*	3 Ζέφυρος,ύρου, m.
Fair Weather	Serenĭtas,ātis, *f.*	2 Αἰθρία,ας, f.
Calm Weather	Tranquillĭtas,ātis, *f.*	2 Νηνεμία,ας, f.
WATER	Aqua,æ, *f.*	5 Ὕδωρ,ατος, n.
A Bubble	Bulla,æ, *f.*	5 Πομφόλυξ,υγος, f.
A well	Puteus,i, *m.*	5 Φρέαρ,ατος, n.
A Fountain or Spring	Fons,tis, *m.*	2 Πηγὴ,ῆς, f.
A Stream	Fluentum,i, *n.*	3 Ῥεῦθρον,ου, n.
A River	Fluvius,ii, *m.*	3 Ποταμὸς,οῦ, m.
A Rivulet	Rivus,i, *m.*	5 Ῥύαξ,ακος, m.
A Brook	Torrens,tis, *m.*	3 Χειμαῤῥοῦς,άῤῥου, m.
The Bank of a River	Ripa,æ, *f.*	2 Ὄχθη,ης, f.
The Chanel	Alveus,i, *m.*	3 Ὀχετὸς,οῦ, m.
A Pool or Pond	Stagnum,i, *n.*	2 Λίμνη,ης, f.

A Lake

A Lake	Lacus,ûs, *m.*	2 Λίμνη,ης, f.
A Marsh or Fen	Palus,ūdis, *f.*	1 c. Ἕλος,εος ους, n.
The Sea	Mare,is, *n.*	2 Θάλασσα,ης, f.
The Ocean	Oceănus,i, *m.*	3 Ὠκεανός,οῦ, m.
A Wave	Fluctus,ûs, *m.*	5 Κῦμα,ατος, n.
The Tide	Æstus maris, *m.*	5 Κλύδων,ωνος, m.
The Flowing	Æstûs { Accessus,ûs, *m.*	2 Πλημμύρις,εως, f.
The Ebb	Æstûs { Recessus,ûs, *m.*	5 Ἀμπωτις,ιδος, f.
The Shore	Litrus,ŏris, *n.*	3 Αἰγιαλός,οῦ, m.
A Ford or Shallow	Vadum,i, *n.*	3 Πόρος,ου, m.
A Deluge	Diluvium,ii, *n.*	3 Κατακλυσμός,οῦ, m.
A Whirlpool	Vortex,ĭcis, *m.*	2 Δίνη,ης, f.
A Bay	Sinus,ûs, *m.*	3 Κόλπος,ου, m.
Depth	Profunditas,ātis, *f.*	1 c. Βάθος,εος ους, n.
The EARTH	Terra,æ, *f.*	2 Γῆ,γῆς, f.
A Mountain	Mons,tis, *m.*	1 c. Ὄρος,εος ους, n.
A Valley	Vallis,is, *f.*	5 Κοιλάς,άδος, f.
A Rock	Rupes,is, *f.*	2 Πέτρα,ας, f.
A Plain or Champain	Planities,ei, *f.*	3 Πεδίον,ίου, n.
A Hill	Collis,is, *m.*	3 Βουνός,οῦ, m.
A Cliff	Clivus,i, *m.*	3 Κρημνός,οῦ, m.
Dirt	Cœnum,i, *n.*	3 Βόρβορος,όρου, m.
Mud	Limus,i, *m.*	5 Ἰλύς,ύος, f.
Clay	Lutum,i, *n.*	3 Πηλός,οῦ, m.
Duſt	Pulvis,ĕris, *m.*	2 c. Κόνις,ιος, f.
Sand	Arĕna,æ, *f.*	3 Ψάμμος,ου, f.
Gravel	Glarea,æ, *f.*	3 Ἄμαθος,άθου, f.
Quick-ſands	Syrtes,ium, *f.*	2 c. Σύρτις,εως, f.
An Iſland	Insŭla,æ, *f.*	3 Νῆσος,ου, f.

III.

Of Stones and Metals.	*De Lapidibus & Metallis.*	Περὶ Λίθων καὶ Μετάλλων.
A *Great Stone*	SAxum, i, *n.*	2 Πέτρα, ας, f.
A *Pebble-Stone*	Calcŭlus, i, *m.*	3 Ψῆφος, ου, f.
A Flint-Stone	Silex, ĭcis, *f.*	1 Πυρίτης, ου, m.
A Whet-Stone	Cos, cōtis, *f.*	2 Ἀκόνη, ης, f.
A Touch-Stone	Lydius lapis, *m.*	3 Βάσανος, άνου, f.
A Load-Stone	Magnes, ētis, *m.*	3 Μάγνης, ητος, m.
A Pumice-Stone	Pumex, ĭcis, *d.*	2 c. Κίσσηρις, εως, f.
Marble	Marmor, ŏris, *n.*	3 Μάρμαρον, ου, n.
Jet	Gagātes, is, *m.*	1 Γαγάτης, ου, m.
Amber	Succĭnum, i, *n.*	3 Ἤλεκτρον, ου, n.
Alabaſter	Alabaſtrītes, is, *m.*	1 Ἀλαβαστρίτης, ου, m.
An Agate	Achātes, is, *m.*	1 Ἀχάτης, ου, m.
A Jaſper	Iaſpis, ĭdis, *f.*	3 Ἴασπις, ιδος, f.
Cryſtal	Cryſtallus, i, *f.*	3 Κρύσταλλος, ου, m.
Pearl	Margarīta, æ, *f.*	1 Μαργαρίτης, ου, m.
An Emerald	Smaragdus, i, *m.*	3 Σμάραγδος, ου, f.
Brimſtone	Sulphur, ŭris, *n.*	3 Θεῖον, ου, n.
Copperas or Vitriol	Vitriŏlum, i, *n.*	3 Χάλκανθος, ου, m.
Ruddle or red Oker	Rubrīca, æ, *f.*	3 Μίλτος, ου, f.
Salt-petre	Nitrum, i, *n.*	3 Νίτρον, ου, n.
Marl	Marga, æ, *f.*	
Chalk	Creta, æ, *f.*	2 Κρητικὴ γῆ, ῆς, f.
Plaſter	Gypſum, i, *n.*	3 Γύψος, ου, f.
Pit-coal	Carbo, ōnis, foſſilis *m.*	
A Quarry	Lapicidīna, æ, *f.*	2 Λατομία, ας, f.
Glaſs	Vitrum, i, *n.*	3 Ὕαλος, άλου, f.
A Metal	Metallum, i, *n.*	3 Μέταλλον, άλλου, n.
Minerals	Mineralia, ium, *n.*	

A Mine	Scaptensŭla, æ, *f.*	3 Μέταλλον, άλλου, n.
Gold	Aurum, i, *n.*	3 Χρυσὸς, οῦ, m.
A Mine of Gold	Aurifodīna, æ, *f.*	3 Χρυσωρυχεῖον, είου, n.
Silver	Argentum, i, *n.*	3 Ἄργυρος, ύρου, m.
Brass	Orichalcum, i, *n.*	3 Ὀρείχαλκον, άλκου, n.
* *Copper*	Æs, æris, *n.*	3 Χαλκὸς, οῦ m.
Iron	Ferrum, i, *n.*	3 Σίδηρος, ήρου, m.
Steel	Chalybs, bis, *m.*	5 Χάλυψ, χάλυβος, m.
Lead	Plumbum, i, *n.*	3 Μόλιβδος, ου, m.
Tin	Stannum, i, *n.*	3 Κασσίτερος, έρου, m.
Quick-silver	Argentum vivum, *n.*	3 Ὑδράργυρος, ύρου, m.
Alum	Alūmen, ĭnis, *n.*	2 Στυπτηρία, ας, f.
White Lead	Cerussa, æ, *f.*	3 Ψίμμυθος, ύθου, m.
Soulder	Ferrūmen, ĭnis, *n.*	2 Κόλλα, ης, f.
† *Red Lead*	Minium, ii, *n.*	3 Μίλτος, ου, f.
Vermilion	Cinnabăris, is, *f.*	2 c. Κιννάβαρι, εως, n.
Verdegrease	Ærūgo, inis, *f.*	3 Ἰὸς, οῦ, χαλκοῦ, m.

* Copper is by modern Writers called *Cuprum, fortè q. Æs Cyprium:* and Brass is generally by *English-men* (through mistake) called *Æs*, whereas Brass is not a natural Metal, but a factitious thing of Copper and *Lapis Calaminaris* or *Cadmia.*

† Though modern Writers call Red Lead *Minium*, yet the Antients called it *Sandyx.* The *Minium* of the Antients was twofold, *viz.* Either (1.) the *Cinnabaris* of the Moderns, or (2.) the *Rubrica.*

IV.

Of the Parts & Adjuncts of Plants.	*De Partibus & Appendicib⁹ Plantarũ.*	Περὶ τῶν Μερῶν τῶν Φυτῶν.
A *Plant*	PLanta, æ, *f.*	3 Φυτὸν, οῦ, n.
A Tree	Arbor, ŏris, *f.*	3 Δένδρον, ου, n.
A Shrub	Frutex, ĭcis, *m.*	3 Θάμνος, ου, m.
An Herb	Herba, æ, *f.*	2 Βοτάνη, ης, f.
A Root	Radix, īcis, *f.*	2 Ῥίζα, ης, f.

The

The Trunk or Body of a tree	Caudex, ĭcis, *m.*	1 c. Στέλεχος, εος, ους, τὸ
A Stalk	Caulis, is, *m.*	3 Καυλὸς, οῦ, m.
Wood	Lignum, i, *n.*	3 Ξύλον, υ, n.
Timber	Materia, æ, *f.*	2 Ὕλη, ης, f.
The Grain of the Wood	Pecten, ĭnis, *m.*	5 Κτένων, ονος, f.
The Pith	Medulla, æ, *f.*	3 Μύελος υ, m. Ἐγκέφαλος.
The Sap	Succus, i, *m.*	3 Χυλὸς, οῦ, m.
The Bark	Cortex, ĭcis, *m.*	3 Φλοιὸς οῦ, m.
A Bough or Branch	Ramus, i, *m.*	3 Κλάδος, υ, m.
A Rod	Virga, æ, *f.*	3 Ῥάβδος, υ, f.
A Sprig, Graft or Cyon	Surcŭlus, i, *m.*	5 Κλῶν, νὸς, m.
A Sucker	Stolo, ōnis, *m.*	5 Παραφυὰς, ἄδος, f.
A Bud	Gemma, æ, *f.*	3 Ὀφθαλμὸς, οῦ, m.
A Sprout	Germen, ĭnis, *n.*	3 Βλαστὸς, οῦ, m.
A green Leaf	Frons, frondis, *f.*	3 Κλάδος φυλλώδης Πέ-
A Leaf	Folium, ii, *n.*	3 Φύλλον υ, n. (παλον.
A Blossom or Flower	Flos, floris, *m.*	1 c. Ἄνθος, εος, ους, n.
Fruit	Fructus, ûs, *m.*	3 Καρπὸς, οῦ, m.
A Foot-stalk	Pedicŭlus, i, *m.*	3 Ποδίον ίου, n.
A Prickle	Spina, æ, *f.*	2 Ἀκανθα ης, f.
A Catkin or Palm	Nucamentum, i, *n.*	3 Κύπαιρος, αίρου, m.
The Stone of any Fruit	Osficŭlum, i, *n.*	2 Πυρήνη ης, f.
A Clasper or Tendrel	Clavicŭla, æ, *n.*	5 Ἕλιξ, ικος, f.
A Cluster	Racēmus, i, *m.*	5 Βότρυς, υος, f.
A Husk	Gluma, æ, *f.*	3 Ἔλυδνον, ύτρου, n.
A Pod or Cod	Silĭqua, æ, *f.*	3 Κεράσπον, ίου, n.
A Shell	Putāmen, ĭnis, *n.*	1 c. Κέλυφος, εος, ους, n.
An Awn or Beard	Arista, æ, *f.*	5 Ἄθηρ ἔρος, m.
A Kernel	Nucleus, i, *m.*	5 Πυρὴν, ῆνος, m.
A Berry	Bacca, æ, *f.*	3 Κόκκος υ, m.
A Nut	Nux, nucis, *f.*	3 Κάρυον, ύου, n.
An Acorn	Glans, glandis, *f.*	3 Βάλανος, άνου, f.
A Cone or Clog	Conus, i, *m.*	3 Κῶνος, υ, m.
Brushwood or Bavin	Cremium, ii, *n.*	3 Φρύγιον, ίου, n.
A Knot	Nodus, i, *m.*	5 Γόνυ, ατος & γνοὺς, n.

A Faggot

A Faggot	Faſcis, is, *m.*	2 Δέσμη, ης, f.
Chips	Aſsŭlæ, arum, *f.*	5 Σχίδαξ, ακος, f. σχίδιον, ίου, n. & σκινδαλμὸς, ου, m.

V.

Of Herbs.	*De Herbis.*	Περὶ Βοτανῶν.
1 A*Dders-tongue*	OPhioglossum, i, *n.*	3 Οφιόγλωσσον, ου, n.
2 *Agrimony*	Eupatorium, ii, *n.*	3 Ἐυπατώριον ίου, n.
3 *Alexanders*	Hipposelīnum, i, *n.*	3 Ἱπποσέλινον, ίνου, n.
4 *Aloes*	Alŏe, es, *f.*	2 Ἀλόη, όης, f.
5 *Anemony or Windflower*	Anemōne, es, *f.*	2 Ἀνεμώνη, ης, f.
6 *Aniſe*	Anīſum, i, *n.*	3 Ἄνισον, ίσου, n.
7 *Archangel*	Lamium, ii, *n.*	2 c. Γαλίοψις, εως, f.
8 *Artichoke*	Cinăra, æ, *f.*	3 Σκόλυμος, ύμου, m.
9 *Aſarabacca*	Asărum, i, *n.*	3 Ἄσαρον, άρου, n.
10 *Aſparagus or Sperage*	Aſparăgus, i, *m.*	3 Ἀσπάραγος, άγου, f.
11 *Avens*	Caryophyllāta, æ, *f.*	
12 *Barley*	Hordeum, ei, *n.*	2 Κριθὴ, ῆς, f.
13 *Baſil*	Ocimum, i, *n.*	3 Ὤκιμον, ίμου, n.
14 *Baulm*	Meliſſophyllum, i, *n.*	3 Μελισσόφυλλον, ου, n.
15 *A Bean*	Faba, æ, *f.*	3 Κύαμος, άμου, m.
16 *Bears-ear*	Auricula urſi, *f.*	
17 *Beet*	Beta, æ, *f.*	3 Τεῦτλον, ου, n.
18 *Betony*	Betonĭca, cæ, *f.*	3 Κέστρον, ου, n.
19 *Bindweed*	Convolvŭlus, i, *m.*	5 Σμίλαξ, ακος, f.
20 *Birthwort*	Ariſtolochia, æ, *f.*	2 Ἀριστολοχία, ας, f.
21 *Bluebottle*	Cyănus, i, *m.*	
22 *Borage*	Borāgo, ĭnis, *f.*	3 Βούγλωσσον, ώσσου, n.
23 *Brooklime*	Anagallis aquatica, *f.*	5 Ἀναγαλλὶς, ίδος, f.
24 *Bryony*	Bryonia, æ, *f.*	2 Βρυωνία, ας, f.

(2.) This is uſually called alſo in Latin *Agrimonia.*
(5.) This in *Engliſh* is commonly, though corruptly, called *Emmony.*
(10.) This alſo is by the vulgar corruptly called *Sparrow-graſs.*

25 *Buckwheat*

25 *Buckwheat*	Fegopyrum, i, *n.*	3 Τραγόπυρον, ύρου, n.
26 *Bugloss*	Buglossum, i, *n.*	3 Βούγλωσσον, ου, n.
27 *A Bur*	Lappa, æ, *f.*	
28 *Burdock*	Personāta, æ, *f.*	3 Ἄρκειον, είου, n.
29 *Burnet*	Pimpinella, æ, *f.*	
30 *Cabbage*	Brassĭca, æ, capitata, *f.*	2 Κράμβη, ης, f.
31 *Calamint*	Calamintha, æ, *f.*	2 Καλαμίνθη, ης, f.
32 *Camomel*	Chamæmēlum, i, *n.*	5 Ἄνθεμις, ιδος, f.
33 *Campions*	Lychnis, idis, *f.*	5 Λυχνὶς, ίδος, f.
34 *Carrot*	Pastināca, æ, tenuifolia,	3 Σταφυλῖνος, ίνου, m.
35 *Caraways*	Carum, i, *n.*	3 Κάρος, ου, m.
36 *Celandine*	Chelidonium majus.	3 Χελιδόνιον, ίου, n.
37 *Centory*	Centaurium, ii, *n.*	3 Κενταύριον, ίου, n.
38 *Charlock*	Rapistrum, i, *n.*	
39 *Chervil*	Chærephyllum, i, *n.*	
40 *Chickweed*	Alsīne, es, *f.*	2 Ἀλσίνη, ης, f.
41 *Cinquefoil*	Pentaphyllum, i, *n.*	3 Πεντάφυλλον, ου, n.
42 *Clary*	Horminum, i, *n.*	3 Ὅρμινον, ίνου, n.
43 *Cockle*	Pseudomelāthium, ii, *n.*	3 Ψευδομελάνθιον, ίου, n.
44 *Colts-foot*	Tussilāgo, ĭnis, *f.*	3 Βήχιον, ίου, n.
45 *Coriander*	Coriandrum, i, *n.*	3 Κόριον, ίου, n.
46 *Columbine*	Aquilegia, æ, *f.*	
47 *Costmary or Alecost*	Costus, i, hortorum, *f.*	
48 *Cowslips or Paigles*	Paralysis, is, *f.*	3 Φλομίσκος, ου, m.
49 *Cranes-bill*	Geranium, ii, *n.*	3 Γεράνιον, ίου, n.
50 *Cresses*	Nasturtium, ii, *n.*	3 Κάρδαμον, άμου, n.
51 *Crowfoot*	Ranuncŭlus, i, *m.*	3 Βατράχιον, ίου, n.
52 *Colewort*	Brassĭca, æ, *f.*	2 Κράμβη, ης, f.
53 *Comfrey*	Symphytum, i, *n.*	3 Σύμφυτον, ύτου, n.
54 *A Cucumber*	Cucŭmis, ĕris, *m.*	3 Σίκυον, ου, n.
55 *Cives*	Porrum, i, fectile *n.*	3 Πράσον, ου, καρτόν, n.

(25) This is known by several names in several parts of *England*, as *Brank* in *Essex*, &c. *Crap* in *Worcester-shire*.

(28) The usual name by which this is known in Latin is *Bardana*.

(51) The word *Colewort* was made of the Latin *Caulis*, by which this Plant was sometimes called, for what reason I know not.

56 *Cummin*

56 *Cummin*	Cumīnum, i, *n.*	3 Κύμινον, ίνυ, n.
57 *Clauer-graſs*	Trifolium, ii, majus ſativum, *n.*	3 Τείφυλλον μεῖζον.
58 *Daffodil*	Narciſſus, i, *m.*	3 Νάρκισσος, κίσσου, m.
59 *Daiſie*	Bellis, idis, *f.*	
60 *Dandelion*	Dens leonis, *m.*	
61 *Darnel*	Lolium, ii, *n.*	2 Αἶρα, ας, f.
62 *Dock*	Lapăthum, i, *n.*	3 Λάπαθον, άθυ, n.
63 *Dill*	Anēthum, i, *n.*	3 Ἄνηθον, ήθυ, n.
64 *Dragons*	Dracontium, ii, *n.*	3 Δρακόντιον, ίυ, n.
65 *Earth-nut or Pig-nut*	Bulbocaſtănum, i, *n.*	3 Βολβοκαστάνιον, ίυ, n.
66 *Elecampane*	Helenium, ii, *n.*	3 Ἑλένιον, ίυ, n.
67 *Endive*	Endivia, æ, *f.*	5 Σέρις, ιδος, f.
68 *Eryngo or Sea-Holly*	Eryngium, ii, *n.*	3 Ἠρύγγιον, ίυ, n.
69 *Eybright*	Euphraſia, æ, *f.*	2 Εὐφρασύνη, ης, f.
70 *Feverfew*	Matricaria, æ, *f.*	3 Παρθένιον, ίυ, n.
71 *Fennel*	Fœnicŭlum, i, *n.*	3 Μάραθρον, άθρυ, n.
72 *Fern or Brakes*	Filix, ĭcis, *f.*	5 Πτέρις, ιδος, f.
73 *Flax*	Linum, i, *n.*	3 Λίνον, υ, n.
74 *Flower de luce*	Iris, ĭdis, *f.*	5 Ἶρις, ιδος, f.
75 *Fox-glove*	Digitālis, is, *f.*	
76 *Fumitory*	Fumaria, æ, *f.*	3 Καπνὸς, ῦ, m.
77 *Garlick*	Allium, ii, *n.*	3 Σκόρδον, όδυ, n.
78 *Gentian or Felwort*	Gentiāna, æ, *f.*	2 Γεντιανὴ, ῆς, f.
79 *Germander*	Chamædrys, yos, *f.*	5 Χαμαίδρις, υος, f.
80 *Groundſel*	Senecio, ōnis, *m.*	5 Ἡγεμόνη, ονος, m.
81 *Gooſe-graſs or Cleaver's*	Aparīne, es, *f.*	2 Ἀπαρίνη, ης, f.
82 *Gourd*	Cucurbĭta, æ, *f.*	2 Κολόκυνθα, ας, f.
83 *Graſs*	Gramen, ĭnis, *n.*	2 c. Ἄγρωστις, εως, f.
84 *Gromil or Gromwel*	Lithoſpermum, i, *n.*	3 Λιθόσπερμον, υ, n.
85 *Hart's-tongue*	Lingua cervina, æ, *f.*	5 Φυλλίτις, ιδος, f.
86 *Hawkweed*	Hieracium, ii, *n.*	3 Ἱεράκιον, ίυ, n.
87 *Hemlock*	Cicūta, æ, *f.*	3 Κώνειον, είυ, n.
88 *Hemp*	Cannăbis, is, *f.*	2 c. Κάνναβις, εως, f.
89 *Hellebore*	Helleborus, i, *f.*	3 Ἑλλέβορος, υ, m.

90 *Henbane*

90 *Henbane*	Hyoſcyămus, i, *m.*	3 Ὑοσκύαμος, ου, ὁ.	
91 *Hollyhocks*	Malva, æ, hortenſis, *f.*	2 Μαλάχη, ης, ἡ.	
92 *Hops*	Lupŭlus, i, *m.*		
93 *Horehound*	Marrubium, ii, *n.*	3 Πράσιον, ίου, τό.	
94 *Hounds-tongue*	Cynogloſſum, i, *n.*	3 Κυνόγλωσσον, ου, τό.	
95 *Houſe-leek*	Sedum, i, *n.*	3 Αἰείζωον, ου, τό.	
96 *Hyſſope*	Hyſsōpus, i, *f.*	3 Ὕσσωπος, ου, ἡ.	
97 *A Hyacinth or Jacinth*	Hyacinthus, i, *m.*	3 Ὑάκινθος, ίνθου, ὁ.	
98 *A July-flower or Carnation*	Caryophyllus, i, *m.*	3 Καρυόφυλλος, ου, ὁ.	
99 *Jack in the hedge*	Alliaria, æ, *f.*		
100 *Kidny or French-bean*	Phaſeōlus, i, *m.*	3 Φασίολος, ου, ὁ.	
101 *Larks-ſpur or heel*	Conſolĭda, æ, regalis, *f.*	3 Δέλφινιον, ίου, τό.	
102 *Lavender*	Lavendŭla, æ, *f.*		
103 *Lavender-Cotton*	Chamæcypariſſus, i, *f.*	3 Χαμαικυπαρίσσου, ου, ἡ.	
104 *Leeks*	Porrum, i, *n.*	3 Πράσον, ου, τό.	
105 *Lettuce*	Lactūca, æ, *f.*	5 Θρίδαξ, ακος, ἡ.	
106 *A Lily*	Lilium, ii, *n.*	3 Κρίνον, ου, τό.	
107 *Liquorice*	Glycyrrhiza, æ, *f.*	2 Γλυκύῤῥιζα, ης, ἡ.	
108 *Liverwort*	Hepatĭca, æ, *f.*	5 Λειχὼ, ῶνος, ὁ.	
109 *Lentils*	Lens, tis, *f.*	2 Φακὴ, ῆς, ἡ. & φακός.	
110 *Lovage*	Leviſtĭcum, ci, *n.*		
111 *Lupines*	Lupīnus, i, *m.*	3 Θέρμος, ου, ὁ.	
112 *Madder*	Rubia, æ, *f.*	3 Ἐρυθρόδανον, ου, τό.	
113 *Mallow*	Malva, æ, *f.*	2 Μαλάχη, ης, ἡ.	
114 *Mandrake*	Mandragŏra, æ, *f.*	1 Μανδραγόρας, ου, ὁ.	
115 *Maiden-hair*	Adianthum, i, *n.*	3 Ἀδίαντον, ου, τό.	
116 *Marigold*	Calendŭla, æ, *f.*	3 Χρυσάνθεμον, ου, τό.	
117 *Marjoram*	Majorāna, æ, *f.*	3 Σάμψυχον, ύχου, τό.	
118 *Herb Maſtick*	Marum, i, *n.*	3 Ἀμάρακος, άκου, ἡ.	
119 *Maudlin-tanſie*	Agerātum, i, *n.*	3 Ἀγήρατον, ου, τό.	
120 *May-weed*	Cotŭla, æ, *f.*	5 Ἀνθεμὶς, ίδος, ἡ.	
121 *Meadow-ſweet*	Ulmaria, æ, *f.*		

(102) This is taken to be a Species of *Stœchas.*
(116) This is thought to be the *Caltha* of the Poets.

122 *Melilot*	Melilōtus, i, *f.*		
123 *Melon*	Melo, ōnis, *m.*		
124 *Mint*	Mentha, æ, *f.*	3	Ἡδύοσμ⊖, ὁσμις, m.
125 *Moss*	Muscus, i, *m.*	3	Βρύον, υ, n.
126 *Mouse-ear*	Pilosella, æ, *f.*	5	Μυοσωτὶς, ίδος, f.
127 *Monks-hood*	Napellus, i, *m.*	3	Ἀκόνιτον, ίτε, n.
128 *Mugwort*	Artemisia, æ, *f.*	2	Ἀρτεμισία, ας, f.
129 *Mullein*	Verbascum, i, *n.*	3	Φλόμ⊖, υ, m.
130 *Mustard* (stool	Sinapi, is, *n.*	2 c.	Σίνηπι, ε⊖, n.
131 *Mushroom or Toad-*	Fungus, i, *m.*	5	Μύκης, ητος, m.
132 *Millet or Grout*	Milium, ii, *n.*	3	Κέγχ⊖, υ, m.
133 *Nettle*	Urtica, æ, *f.*	2	Ἀκαλύφη ης, f. Κνίδη,
134 *Nightshade*	Solānum, i, *n.*	3	Σφύγ⊖, υ, m. (ης, f.
135 *Oats*	Avēna, æ, *f.*	3	Βρῶμ⊖, υ, m.
136 *Onions*	Cepa, æ, *f.*	3	Κρόμμυον, υ, n.
137 *Orpine*	Telephium, ii, *n.*	3	Τελέφιον, ίυ, n.
138 *Orrache*	Atrĭplex, ĭcis, *f.*	2 c.	Ἀτρᾰφάξις, εως, f.
139 *Panick*	Panĭcum, ci, *n.*	3	Ἕλυμ⊖, ύμυ, m.
140 *Parsly*	Apium, ii, *n.*	3	Σέλινον, ίνυ, n.
141 *Parsnip*	Pastināca, æ, *f.*	3	Ἐλαφόβοσκον, υ, n.
142 *Peaſe*	Pisum, i, *n.*	3	Πίσον, υ, n.
143 *Pulſe* (graſs	Legūmen, ĭnis, *n.*	3	Ὄσπριον, ίυ, n.
144 *Peniroial or Pudding*	Pulegium, ii, *n.*	5	Γλήχων, ων⊖, m.
145 *Periwinkle*	Vinca pervinca, æ, *f.*	5	Κλημαπὶς ίδος, ἁπτρο-
146 *Pellitory of the wall*	Parietaria, æ, *f.*	2	Ἐλξίνη ης, f. (ενδὶς, f.
147 *Peiony*	Pæonia, æ, *f.*	2	Παιονία, ας, f.
148 *Pimpernel*	Anagallis, idis, *f.*	5	Ἀναγάλλις, ίδος, f.
149 *Plantain*	Plantāgo, ĭnis, *f.*	3	Ἀρνόγλωσσον, ὁσσυ, n.
150 *Pinks*	Caryophyllus, i, *m.*	3	Καρυόφυλλ⊖, υ, m.
151 *Polypody*	Polypodium, ii, *n.*	3	Πολυπόδιον, ίυ, n.
152 *Poppy*	Papāver, ĕris, *n.*	5	Μήκων, ων⊖, f.

(150) The Pink and July-flower were not known or at leaſt deſcribed by the Antients, they are by the Moderns called *Caryophylli*, as well from the ſhape of the Flower, together with his Cup reſembling a Clove, as from its ſent.

153 *Prim-*

153 *Primroſe*	Primŭla, æ, veris, *f.*	5	Φλομὶς, ίδος, f.
154 *Purſlane*	Portulāca, æ, *f.*	2	Ἀνδεράχνη, ης, f.
155 *Pumpion*	Pepo, ŏnis, *m.*	5	Πέπων, ονος, m.
156 *Radiſh*	Raphănus, i, *m.*	3	Ῥάφανος, άνου, m.
157 *Rampions*	Rapuncŭlus, i, *m.*		
158 *Ramſons*	Allium, ii, urſinum, *n.*		
159 *Reed*	Arundo, ĭnis, *f.*	3	Κάλαμος, άμου, m.
160 *Reſtharrow or Camock*	Anōnis, ĭdis, *f.*	5	Ἀγωνὶς, ίδος, f.
161 *Rocket*	Erūca, æ, *f.*	3	Εὔζωμον, ώμου, n.
162 *Rue*	Ruta, æ, *f.*	3	Πήγανον, ου, n.
163 *Rubarb*	Rhabarbarum, i, *n.*	3	Ῥῆον, ου, n.
164 *Ruſh*	Juncus, i, *m.*	3	Σχοῖνος, ου, m.
165 *Rie*	Secāle, is, *n.*		
166 *Rice*	Oryza, æ, *f.*	2	Ὄρυζα, ης, f.
167 *Saffron*	Crocus, i, *m.*	3	Κρόκος, ου, m.
168 *Sage*	Salvia, æ, *f.*	3	Ἐλελίσφακος, ου, m.
169 *Sage of Jeruſalem*	Pulmonaria, æ, maculoſa, *f.*		
170 *Sanicle*	Sanicŭla, æ, *f.*		
171 *Satyrion*	Orchis, idis, *f.*	5	Ὄρχις, ιδος, f.
172 *Savoury*	Satureia, æ, *f.*	2	Θύμβρα, ας, f.
173 *Saxifrage*	Saxifräga, æ, *f.*		
174 *Scabious*	Scabiōſa, æ, *f.*	2	Φῶρα, ας, f.
175 *Scallions*	Aſcalonitides, um, *f.*	5	Ἀσκαλωνίτιδες, f.
176 *Scurvy-graſs*	Cochlearia, æ, *f.*		
177 *Skirrets*	Sisărum, i, *n.*	3	Σίσαρον, άρου, n.
178 *Smallage*	Paludapium, ii, *n.*	3	Ἐλειοσέλινον, ου, n.
179 *Sorrel*	Acetōſa, æ, *f.*	5	Ὀξυὶς, ίδος, f.
180 *Sothern-wood*	Abrotănum, i, *n.*	3	Ἀβρότανον, ου, n.
181 *Sowbread*	Cyclāmen, ĭnis, *n.*	3	Κυκλάμινος, ίνου, f.
182 *Spignel or Meu*	Meum, i, *n.*	3	Μῆον, ου, n.
183 *Spinache*	Spinachia, æ, *f.*		
184 *Spurge*	Tithymalus, i, *m.*	3	Τιθύμαλος, άλλου, m.
185 *Stock-gilliflower*	Leucoium, ii, *n.*	3	Λευκόϊον, ου, n.
186 *Strawberry*	Fragaria, æ, *f.*	3	Κόμαρον, άρου, n.

187	*Succory*	Cichoreum, i, *n.*	3 Κιχόρειον, είȣ, n.
188	*A Spunge*	Spongia, æ, *f.*	3 Σπόγγος, ȣ, m.
189	*Sampire*	Crithmum, i, *n.*	3 Κρίθμον, ȣ, n.
190	*Stonecrop*	Sedum minus, *n.*	3 Ἀείζωον, ώȣ, n.
191	*Tansie*	Tanacētum, i, *n.*	
192	*Tares or Vetches*	Vicia, æ, *f.*	3 Βίκιον, ίȣ, n.
193	*Taragon*	Draco, ōnis, herba, *m.*	5 Τάρχων, οντος, n.
194	*Teasel*	Dipsăcus, i, *m.*	3 Δίψακος, άκȣ, m.
195	*A Thistle*	Carduus, i, *m.*	3 Σκόλυμος, ύμȣ, m.
196	*Tormentil*	Tormentilla, æ, *f.*	3 Ἑπτάφυλλον, ȣ, n.
197	*Trefoil*	Trifolium, ii, *n.*	3 Τρίφυλλον, ȣ, n.
198	*A Tulip*	Tulĭpa, æ, *f.*	
199	*A Turnep*	Rapum, i, *n.*	2 Γογγύλη, ης, f.
190	*Tyme*	Thymus, i, *m.*	3 Θύμος, ύμȣ, m.
201	*Tobacco*	Tabacum, ci, *n.*	
202	*Valerian*	Valeriāna, æ, *f.*	3 Νάρδος ἀγρία, f.
203	*Vervain*	Verbēna, æ, *f.*	2 Ἱερὰ βοτάνη, ης, f.
204	*A Violet*	Viŏla, æ, *f.*	3 Ἴον, ȣ, n.
205	*Wall-flower*	Leucoium, ii, *n.* luteum.	3 Λευκόϊον, ίȣ, n.
206	*Wheat*	Tritĭcum, ci, *n.*	3 Πυρὸς, ȣ̃, m.
207	*Sweet Williams*	Armeria, æ, *f.*	
208	*Woad*	Glastum, i, *n.*	5 Ἴσατις, ιδος, f.
209	*Woodruff*	Asperŭla, æ, *f.*	
210	*Wormwood*	Absinthium, ii, *n.*	3 Ἀψίνθιον, ίȣ, n.
211	*Wrack*	Alga, æ, *f.*	1 c. Φύκος εος, ȣς, n.
212	*Yarrow*	Millefolium, ii, *n.*	3 Χιλιόφυλλος, ȣ, m.

(201) This is usually called also *Nicotiana*, after the name of him who brought it first over into *France*.

Those Plants for whose Greek names we have left blanks, are partly such as confessedly are not mentioned by any Greek Author now extant, partly such about whose Greek names the modern Herbarists do not agree.

VI. Of

VI.

Of Trees and Shrubs.	*De Arboribus & Fruticibus.*	Περὶ Δένδρων καὶ Θάμνων.
1 AN *Alder-tree*	ALnus, i, *f.*	2 Κλῆθρα, ας, f.
2 *An Apple-tree*	Malus, i, *f.*	2 Μηλέα, ας, f.
3 *An Apple*	Pomum, i, *f.*	3 Μῆλον, ου, n.
4 *An Almond-tree*	Amygdălus, i, *f.*	2 Ἀμυγδαλὴ, ῆς, f.
5 *An Almond*	Amygdăla, æ, *f.*	2 Ἀμυγδάλη, ης, f.
6 *An Apricock-tree*	Armeniăca malus.	2 Μηλέα Ἀρμενιακὴ ῆς, f
7 *An Ash*	Fraxĭnus, i, *f.*	2 Μηΐα ας, f.
8 *A wild Ash*	Ornus, i, *f.*	2 Βουμελία ίας, f.
9 *An Aspen-tree*	Popŭlus, i, *f.* Libyca.	5 Κορκὶς, ίδος, f.
10 *A Barberry-bush*	Oxyacanthus, i, *f.*	2 Ὀξυάκανθα, ας, f.
11 *A Bay-tree*	Laurus, i, *f.*	2 Δάφνη, ης, f.
12 *A Beech-tree*	Fagus, i, *f.*	2 Ὀξύη ης, f.
13 *A Bilberry or Whortleberry*	Vitis, is, Idæa.	3 Ἄμπηλος παρὰ Ἴδης, έλου, f.
14 *A Birch-tree*	Betŭla, æ, *f.*	2 Σημύδα, ας, f.
15 *A Box-tree*	Buxus, i, *f.*	3 Πύξος, ου, f.
16 *A Bramble*	Rubus, i, *m.*	3 Βάτος, ου, f.
17 *Broom*	Genista, æ, *f.*	3 Σπάρτιον, τίου, n.
18 *Butchers-broom or Knee-holly*	Ruscus, i, *m.*	2 Ὀξυμυρσίνη ης, f.
19 *A Cedar-tree*	Cedrus, i, *f.*	3 Κέδρος, ου, f.
20 *A Cherry-tree*	Cerăsus, i, *f.*	3 Κέρασος, άσου, f.
21 *A Chesnut-tree*	Castanea, æ, *f.*	2 Καστάνεια, ας, f.
22 *Capers*	Cappăris, is, *f.*	2 c. Κάππαρις άρεως, f.
23 *A Citron-tree*	Malus Medica.	2 Μηλέα Μηδικὴ ῆς, f.

(10) The Barberry-bush is commonly in Latin called *Berberis*, and is taken by many Herbarists to be the *Oxyacantha* of *Galen*, but not of *Dioscorides*, that being the White-Thorn.

(13) This is usually called in Latin *Vaccinium*, but erroneously as I think.

24 *Cinnamon*	Cinnamōmum, i, *n.*	3 Κιννάμωμον, ου, n.
25 *A Cork-tree*	Suber, ĕris, *n.*	3 Φελλὸς, οῦ, m.
26 *A Cotton-tree*	Goſſipium, ii, *n.*	3 Γοσσύπιον, ου, n.
27 *A Cornel-tree or Cornelian Cherry-tree*	Cornus, i, & ûs, *f.*	2 Κρανία, ας, f.
28 *A Cypreſs-tree*	Cupreſſus, i, *f.*	3 Κυπάρισσος, ου, f.
29 *Currans*	Ribes, is, *f.*	
30 *Ebony*	Ebĕnus, i, *f.*	3 Ἔβενος, ένου, f.
31 *Elder*	Sambūcus, i, *f.*	2 Ἀκτὴ, ῆς, f.
32 *An Elm*	Ulmus, i, *f.*	2 Πτελέα, ας, f.
33 *A Fig-tree*	Ficus, ûs, *f.*	2 Συκὴ, ῆς, f.
34 *A Filberd*	Avellāna nux.	
35 *A Fir-tree (Piſtacho*	Abies, ĕtis, *f.*	2 Ἐλάτη, ης, f.
36 *A Fiſtick Nut-tree or*	Piſtacia, æ, *f.*	2 Πιστακία, ας, f.
37 *Furze, whins or Gorſe*	Geniſta ſpinoſa.	3 Σχοῖνος, ίου, m.
38 *A Gooſeberry-buſh*	Groſſularia, æ, *f.*	3 Ἶσος, ου, f.
39 *Hawthorn or white tho.*	Oxyacantha, æ, *f.*	2 Ὀξυάκανθα, ας, f.
40 *A Hazlenut-tree*	Corĭlus, i, *f.*	3 Κάρυον Ποντικὸν, οῦ, n.
41 *Heath*	Erĭca, æ, *f.*	2 Ἐρείκη, ης, f.
42 *Holly*	Agrifolium, ii, *n.*	2 Ἀγρία ας. f.
43 *The Holm-Oak*	Ilex, ĭcis, *f.*	3 Πεῖνος, ίνου, f.
44 *An Honey-ſuckle*	Caprifolium, ii, *n.*	3 Περικλύμενον ένου, n.
45 *The Hornbeam-tree*	Carpinus, i, *f.*	5 Ὄρος, υος, f.
46 *Jeſſamin*	Gelſemīnum, i, *n.*	
47 *Juniper*	Junipĕrus, i, *f.*	3 Ἀρκεύθος, εύθου, f.
48 *Ivy*	Hedera, æ, *f.*	3 Κίσσος, ου, f.
49 *Laurel*	Laurocerăſus, i, *m.*	

(29) Currants is an equivocal word with us, taken either for the Fruit of a Shrub called in Latin *Ribes*; or a ſmall ſort of Grape growing in *Zant*. The name Currant is taken from *Corinthus*, whence its like this Fruit was firſt brought to us.

(49) The Tree we now commonly call Laurel, is not the Laurel or *Laurus* of the Antients, that being our Bay-tree, but a Plant unknown till of late, bearing an eſculent Fruit like a Cherry, and yet an ever green. This is to be careſully heeded, leſt any one be deceived by the conſuſion of theſe names.

50	*A Lemon-tree*	Malus limonia.	
51	*A Lime or Linden-tree*	Tilia, æ, *f.*	1 Φίλυρα, ας, η.
52	*Liquorice*	Glycyrrhiza, æ, *f.*	2 Γλυκυῤῥίζα, ης, ἡ.
53	*A Maple*	Acer, ĕris, *n.*	3 Σφένδαμνος, ου, ὁ.
54	*A Mastick-tree*	Lentiscus, i, *f.*	3 Σχῖνος, ου, ὁ.
55	*A Medlar-tree*	Mespĭlus, i, *f.*	3 Μέσπιλος, ίλου, ὁ.
56	*Misleto*	Viscus, i, *m.*	3 Ἶξος, ου, ὁ.
57	*A Mulberry-tree*	Morus, i, *f.*	2 Μορέα, ας, ἡ.
58	*A Myrtle-tree*	Myrtus, i, *f.*	2 Μυρσίνη, ης, ἡ.
59	*An Orange-tree*	Malus aurantia.	
60	*An Olive-tree*	Oliva, æ, *f.*	2 Ελαία, ας, ἡ.
61	*An Oak*	Quercus, ûs, *f.*	5 Δρῦς, υὸς, ἡ.
62	*A Palm-tree*	Palma, æ, *f.*	5 Φοῖνιξ. ικος, ὁ.
63	*A Peach-tree*	Malus Persica.	2 Μηλέα, ας. Περσικὴ, ἡ.
64	*A Pear-tree*	Pyrus, i, *f.*	3 Ἄπιος, ίου, ὁ.
65	*A Pine-tree*	Pinus, ûs, *f.*	5 Πίτυς, υος, ἡ.
66	*A Plane-tree*	Platănus, i, *f.*	3 Πλάτανος, άνου, ὁ.
67	*A Plum-tree*	Prunus, i, *f.*	2 Κοκκυμηλέα, ας, ἡ.
68	*A Pomgranat-tree*	Malus Punica.	2 Ῥοιὰ, ᾶς, ἡ.
69	*A Poplar-tree*	Popŭlus, i, *f.*	3 Αἰγειρος, ου, ἡ.
70	*Privet*	Liguſtrum, i, *n.*	3 Κύπρος, ου, ὁ.
71	*A Quince-tree*	Malus Cydonia.	2 Μηλέα Κυδωνία, ας, ἡ.
72	*A Raſp-berry-buſh*	Rubus Idæus, *m.*	3 Βάτος Ἰδαία, ἡ.
73	*A Roſe*	Roſa, æ, *f.*	3 Ῥόδον, ου, η.
74	*Roſe-bay*	Oleander, dri, *m.*	3 Νήριον, ίου, η.
75	*Roſemary*	Ros marinus, i, *m.*	3 Λιβανωτὸς, οῦ, ὁ.
76	*Savin*	Sabīna, æ, *f.*	5 Βρέθυς, υος, ἡ.
77	*Saunders*	Santălum, i, *n.*	
78	*Service or Sorb-tree*	Sorbus, i, *f.*	2 Ὄη, ης, ἡ.
79	*Sloe-tree or Black-thorn*	Prunus ſylveſtris, *f.*	2 Ἀγριοκοκκυμηλέα ας, ἡ
80	*Strawberry-tree*	Arbŭtus, i, *f.*	3 Κόμαρος, άρου, ὁ.

(50) Whether Lemons and Oranges were known to the Antients is uncertain. Some take them to have been the *Aurea mala Heſperidum*.

81	*A Sycamore-tree*	Acer, ĕris, majus, *n.*	3 Σφένδαμνος, ου, f.
82	*A Tamarisk-tree*	Myrīca, æ, *f.*	2 Μυείκη, ης, f.
83	*A Turpentine-tree*	Terebinthus, i, *f.*	3 Τέρμινθος, ου, f.
84	*A Vine*	Vitis, is, *f.*	3 Ἄμπελος, ου, f.
85	*A Walnut-tree*	Juglans, glandis, *f.*	3 Κάρυον Βασιλικὸν ῦ, n.
86	*A willow-tree*	Salix, ĭcis, *f.*	2 Ἰτέα, ας, f.
87	*A Woodbind or Honey-ſuckle*	Periclymĕnum, i, *n.*	3 Περικλύμενον, ένου, n.
88	*A Yew-tree*	Taxus, i, *f.*	3 Μίλος, ου, f.
89	*Balm or Balſam*	Balsămum, i, *n.*	3 Βάλσαμον, άμου, n.
90	*A Berry*	Bacca, æ, *f.*	
91	*A Date*	Dactylus, i, *m.*	3 Δάκτυλος, ύλου, f.
92	*An Apple*	Pomum, i, *n.*	3 Μῆλον, ου, n.
93	*A Pear*	Pyrum, i, *n.*	3 Ὄχνη, ης, f.
94	*A Cherry*	Cerăſum, i, *n.*	3 Κεράσιον, ίου, n.
95	*A Plum*	Prunum, i, *n.*	3 Κοκκύμηλον, ήλου, n.
96	*A Fig*	Ficus, ci & cûs, *f.*	3 Σῦκον, ου, n.
97	*An Olive*	Olīvum, i, *n.*	3 Ἔλαιον, αίου, n.
98	*A Nut*	Nux, nŭcis, *f.*	3 Κάρυον, ου, n.
99	*A Nut-ſhell*	Putāmen, ĭnis, *n.*	1 c. Κέλυφος, ε῀ος, n.
100	*A Kernel*	Nucleus, ei, *m.*	5 Πυρῆν, ῆνος, m.
101	*A Walnut*	Juglans, dis, *f.*	3 Κάρυον Βασιλικὸν ου, n.
102	*A Cheſnut*	Caſtanea, æ, *f.*	3 Βάλανος Διὸς, f.
103	*A Nut-cracker*	Nucifrangibulum, i, *n.*	
104	*A Quince*	Cydonium, ii, *n.*	3 Κυδώνιον, ίου, n.
105	*An Orange*	Aurantium, ii, *n.*	
106	*A Citron*	Medicum, i, *n.*	3 Μηδικὸν, οῦ, n.
107	*A Lemon*	Limonium, ii, *n.*	
108	*A warden*	Volēmum, i, *n.*	
109	*An Apricock*	Malum Armeniăcum, i.	3 Μῆλον Ἀρμενιακόν.
110	*A Peach*	Malum Perſicum, i, *n.*	3 Περσικὸν, οῦ, n.

(81) That we vulgarly but corruptly call the Sycomore-tree is not the *Sycomorus* of the Antients or the Tree ſo called in Scripture, but a ſort of Maple. I ſuppoſe it was firſt ſo miſ-named becauſe the Leaf reſembles a Fig-Leaf.

111	*A Strawberry*	Fragum, i, *n.*	3 Κόμαρον, άρου, n.
112	*A Blackberry*	Morum rubi, *n.*	
113	*A Mulberry*	Morum, i, *n.*	3 Μόρον, ου, n.
114	*A Gooseberry*	Groſsŭla, æ, *f.*	
115	*Currans*	Uvæ Corinthiacæ, *f.*	
116	*Sugar*	Sacchărum, i, *n.*	3 Σάκχαρον, άρου, n.
117	*Pepper*	Piper, ĕris, *n.*	2 c. Πέπερι ἕως, n.
118	*Ginger*	Zingĭber, ĕris, *n.*	2 c. Ζιγγίβερις ἕως, n.
119	*Nutmeg*	Nux, cis, moſchata, æ, *f.*	3 Κάρυον ἀρωματικὸν, n.
120	*Mace*	Macis, is, *f.*	
121	*Frankincenſe*	Thus, thūris, *n.*	3 Λίβανος άνου, m.
122	*Myrrh*	Myrrha, æ, *f.*	2 Μύρρα, ας, f.
123	*Roſin*	Resīna, æ, *f.*	2 Ῥητίνη, ης, f.
124	*Turpentine*	Terebinthīna, æ, *f.*	2 Τερμινθίνη, ης, f.
125	*Pitch*	Pix, picis, *f.*	2 Πίσσα, ης, f.
126	*A Clove*	Caryophyllus aromaticus, i, *m.*	3 Καρυόφυλλος, ου, n.
127	*An Acorn*	Glans, glandis, *f.*	3 Βάλανος, άνου, f.
128	*A Gall*	Galla, æ, *f.*	1 Κηκὶς, ίδος, f.

(125) The word *Pix* is a name common to Pitch and Tar: Tar being called *Pix liquida*, and Pitch *Pix arida* or *navalis*, and in Greek Πίσσα.

VII.

Of the proper Parts and Adjuncts of Animals.	*De Partibus propriis & Adjunctis Animalium.*	Περὶ τῶν ἰδίων Μερῶν τῶν Ζώων.
	I. *Piſcium.*	Ἰχθύων.
I. Of Fiſhes.		
A *Scale*	Squama, æ, *f.*	1 Λεπὶς ίδος, f.
A Shell	Teſta, æ, *f.*	3 Ὄστρακον άκου, n.
A Shelfiſh	Concha, æ, *f.*	2 Κόγχη, ης, f.
The Gills of a Fiſh	Branchiæ, arum, *f.*	3 Βράγχια, ίων, n.
The Fins	Pinnæ, arum, *f.*	3 Πτερύγια, ίων, n.

The

The Milt	Lac piſcium, *n.*	3 Θυρεὸς, οῦ, m.
The Row or Spawn	Ova piſcium, *n.* Lactes.	3 Ὠὰ ἰχθύων.
A Fiſherman	Piſcātor, ōris, *m.*	3 c. Ἁλιεὺς, έως, m.
A Net	Rete, is, *n.*	3 Δίκτυον, ύου, n.
An Angle-rod	Arundo, ĭnis, *f.*	3 Κάλαμος, άμου, m.
A Line	Linea, æ, piſcatoria, *f.*	2 Ὁρμιὰ, ᾶς, f.
A Hook	Hamus, i, *m.*	3 Ἄγκιστρον ίστου, n.
A Bait	Eſca, æ, *f.*	5 Δέλεαρ, ατος, n.
A Plummet	Bolis, ĭdis, *f.*	5 Βολὶς, ίδος f.
Fiſhing	Piſcatūra, æ, *f.*	2 Ἁλιεία, ας f.
A Fiſhmonger	Ichthyopōla, æ, *m.*	1 Ἰχθυοπώλης, ου, m.
Salt-Fiſh	Salſamentum, i, *n.*	1 c. Τάριχος, ου, ους, n.
II. Of Birds.	**II.** *Avium.*	Ὀρνίθων.
A Birds Bill or Beak	Roſtrum, i, *n.*	1 c. Ῥύγχος, ου, ους, n.
A Comb or Creſt	Criſta, æ, *f.*	3 Λόφος, ου, m.
A Gill or Wattle	Palea, æ, *f.*	3 Κάλλειον, είου, n.
A Wing	Ala, æ, *f.*	3 Πτερὸν, οῦ, n.
The Craw or Crop	Ingluvies, ei, *f.*	3 Πρόλοβος, ου, m.
The Rump	Orrhopygium, ii, *n.*	3 Ὀρροπύγιον, ίου, n.
A Claw or Talon	Unguis, is, *m.*	5 Ὄνυξ, υχος, m.
A Feather	Pluma, æ, *f.*	3 Πτίλον, ου, n.
A hard Feather	Penna, æ, *f.*	3 Πτέρον, ου, n.
A Quill	Calămus, i, *m.*	3 Κάλαμος, άμου, m.
Down	Lanūgo, ĭnis, *f.*	3 Χνόος, ου, m.
A Spur	Calcar, āris, *n.*	3 Πλῆκτρον, ου, n.
A Neſt	Nidus, i, *m.*	2 Νεοττία, ας, f.
An Egg	Ovum, i, *n.*	3 Ὠὸν, οῦ, n.
The Yolk	Vitellus, i, *m.*	3 Λέκιθος, ίθου, f.
The White	Albūmen, ĭnis, *n.*	5 Λεύκωμα, ατος, f.
An Egg-ſhell	Teſta ovi.	1 c. Κέλυφος, εος, ους, n.
A Fowler	Auceps, cŭpis, *m.*	1 Ὀρνιθοθήρας, ου, m.
Birdlime	Viſcus, ci, *m.*	3 Ἶξὸς, οῦ, m.
A Cage or Aviary	Aviarium, ii, *n.*	5 Ὀρνιθών, ῶνος, m.

III. Of Beasts.	III. *Quadrupedum.*	Τετραπόδων.
Cattel	Pecus, ŏris, *n.*	5 Θρέμμα, ατος, n.
An Herd	Armentum, i, *n.*	2 Ἀγέλη, ης, f.
A labouring Beast	Jumentum, i, *n.*	1 c. Κτῆνος, εος, n.
A wild Beast	Fera, æ, *f.*	5 Θήρ, ηρός, m.
A Hide	Corium, ii, *n.*	2 Βύρσα, ης, f.
A Horn	Cornu, *indecl. n.*	5 c. Κέρας, ατος, ως, n.
A Hoof	Ungŭla, æ, *f.*	2 Ὀπλή, ῆς, f.
Hair	Pilus, i, *m.*	5 Θρίξ, τριχός, f.
A Brissle	Seta, æ, *f.*	2 Χαίτη, ης, f.
A Mane	Juba, æ, *f.*	2 Χαίτη, ης, f.
Wool	Lana, æ, *f.*	3 Ἔριον, ου, n.
A Fleece	Vellus, ĕris, *n.*	3 Μαλλός, οῦ, m.
A Tail	Cauda, æ, *f.*	2 Οὐρά, ᾶς, f.
A Trunk	Proboscis, ĭdis, *f.*	5 Προβοσκίς, ίδος, f.

VIII.

Of Four-footed Beasts.	*De Quadrupedibus.*	Περὶ Τετραπόδων.
1 *An Ape*	Simia, æ, *f.*	3 Πίθηκος, ου, m.
2 *An Ass*	Asĭnus, i, *m.*	3 Ὄνος, ου, m.
3 *A wild Ass*	Onăger, ri, *m.*	3 Ὀναγρος, άγρου, m.
4 *A Baboon*	Papio, ōnis, *m.*	
5 *A Badger, Brock or Gray*	Melis, is, *f.* Taxus, i, *m.*	
6 *A Bat*	Vespertilio, ōnis, *m.*	5 Νυκτερὶς, ίδος, f.
7 *A Bear*	Ursus, i, *m.*	3 Ἄρκτος, ου, com.

(4) This Animal is by some taken to be the *Cynocephalus* of the Antients, but erroneously.

(6) A Bat though it flies, hath no affinity to Birds, not so much as a flying Serpent: and though it be not properly a Quadruped, yet hath it Claws in the Wings, which answer to Fore-Legs.

8 *A Beaver*	Fiber, bri, *m.*	5 Κάστωρ, ορος, m.
9 *A Buffle*	Bubălus, i, *m.*	
10 *A Camel*	Camēlus, i, *m.*	3 Κάμηλος ήλου, com.
11 *A Cat*	Felis, is, *f.*	3 Ἄιλουρος ούρου, m.
12 *A Chameleon*	Chamæleo, ontis, *m.*	5 Χαμαιλέων οντος, m.
13 *A Coney*	Cunicŭlus, i, *m.*	5 Δασύπους, οδος, m.
14 *A Crocodile*	Crocodīlus, i, *m.*	3 Κροκόδειλος, ου, m.
15 *A Deer*	Dama, æ, *com.*	5 Πρὸξ, κός, f.
16 *A Fawn*	Hinnŭlus, i, *m.*	3 Νεβρὸς, οῦ, m.
17 *A Hart or Stag*	Cervus, i, *m.*	3 Ἔλαφος, άφου, com.
18 *A Hind*	Cerva, æ, *f.*	
19 *A Pricket*	Subŭlo, ōnis, *m.*	
20 *A Roe*	Caprea, æ, *f.*	5 Δορκὰς, άδος, f.
21 *A Dog or Bitch*	Canis, is, *com.*	5 Κυὼν, νός, com.
22 *A Whelp*	Catŭlus, i, *m.*	3 Σκύμνος ου, m.
23 *A Mastive*	Molossus, si, *m.*	3 Μολοσσὸς οῦ, m.
24 *A Spaniel*	Hispaniŏlus, i, *m.*	
25 *A Mungrel*	Hybris, ĭdis, *f.*	1 c. Ἑτερογενὴς ἑος ους.
26 *A Dogs Collar*	Millum, i, *n.*	
27 *Barking*	Latrātus, ûs, *m.*	3 Ὑλαγμὸς, οῦ, m.
28 *A Muzzle*	Fiscella, æ, *f.*	3 Κημὸς οῦ, m.
29 *A Dragon*	Draco, ōnis, *m.*	5 Δράκων, οντος, m.
30 *A Dromedary*	Dromedarius, ii, *m.*	5 Δρομὰς, άδος, f.
31 *An Elephant*	Elephas, antis, *m.*	5 Ἐλέφας αντος, m.
32 *An Elk*	Alce, is, *f.*	
33 *A Ferret*	Viverra, æ, *f.*	5 Ἰκτὶς ίδος, f.
34 *A Fox*	Vulpes, is, *f.*	5 Ἀλώπηξ, εκος, f.
35 *A Frog*	Rana, æ, *f.*	3 Βάτραχος, άχου, m.
36 *A He-Goat*	Hircus, i, *m.*	3 Τράγος, ου, m.
37 *A She-Goat*	Capra, æ, *f.*	5 Αἴξ, γός, f.
38 *A young Goat or Kid*	Hœdus, i, *m.*	3 Ἔριφος, ίφου, m.
39 *A Goat-herd*	Caprarius, ii, *m.*	3 Αἰπόλος, ου, m.

(c) The name Buffle is so near in sound to *Bubalus*, that the one must needs, I think, be derived from the other; howbeit I am not ignorant that some Naturalists will not allow them to be the same.

40 *A*

40 *A Hare*	Lepus, ŏris, *m.*	3	Λαγωὸς, οῦ, m.
41 *A Leveret or yong Hare*	Lepuſcŭlus, i, *m.*	2	Λαγίδιον, ίυ, n.
42 *A Hedghog*	Echīnus, i, *m.*	3	Ἐχῖν-ος, υ, m.
43 *A Hog*	Porcus, i, *m.*	3	Χοῖρος, υ, m.
44 *A Hog-ſty*	Suile, is, *n.*	3	Συφεὸς, οῦ, m.
45 *An Hog-herd*	Subulcus, ci, *m.*	3	Χοιροβοσκὸς, οῦ, m.
46 *A Boar*	Aper, ri, *m.*	3	Κάπρ-ος, υ, m.
47 *A Sow*	Sus, ſuis, *com.*	5	Ὗς, ὑός, com.
48 *A Pig*	Porcellus, i, *m.*	3	Χοιρίδιον, ίυ, n.
49 *A Horſe*	Equus, i, *m.*	3	Ἵππ-ος, υ, com.
50 *A Mare*	Equa, æ, *f.*		
51 *A Gelding*	Spado, ōnis, *m.*	5	Σπάδων, ων-ος, m.
52 *A Race-horſe*	Celes, ĭtis, *m.*	5	Κέλης, ητος, m.
53 *A Nag*	Mannus, i, *m.*	3	Ἱππάριον, ίυ, n.
54 *An ambling Nag*	Equus tolutarius aut gradarius.		
55 *A War-Horſe*	Equus bellatorius.	3	Ἵππος πολεμικὸς, m.
56 *A Trotter*	Succuſſarius, ii, *m.*		
57 *A Hackney-Horſe*	Equus meritorius, *m.*	3	Ἵππος μισθωτικός.
58 *A Pack-Horſe*	Equus clitellarius, *m.*	3	Ἵππος σαγματικός.
59 *Neighing*	Hinnītus, ûs, *m.*	3	Χρεμετισμὸς, οῦ, m.
60 *An Horſe-keeper*	Equiſo, ōnis, *m.*	3	Ἱππικ-ὸς, υ, m.
61 *An Halter*	Capiſtrum, i, *n.*	3	Κημὸς, οῦ, m.
62 *A Jack-all*	Lupus aureus, *m.*		
63 *A Leopard*	Pardus, i, *m.*	2 c.	Πάρδαλις, εως, f.
64 *A Lion*	Leo, ōnis, *m.*	5	Λέων, οντ-ος, m.
65 *A Lioneſs*	Leæna, æ, *f.*	2	Λέαινα, ης, f.
66 *A Lizard*	Lacertus, i, *m.*	3	Σαῦρος, υ, m.
67 *A Mole or want*	Talpa, æ, *d.*	5	Ἀσπάλαξ, κος, m.
68 *A Mole-Hill*	Grumŭlus, i, *m.*	3	Θρυμβίον, υ, n.
69 *A Monkey*	Cercopithēcus, i, *m.*	3	Κρχοπίθηκος ίκυ, m.
70 *A Mouſe*	Mus, ūris, *m.*	5	Μῦς, μυός, m.
71 *A Dormouſe*	Glis, gliris, *m.*	3	Ἐλειὸς, οῦ, m.

(71) That little Beaſt which with us is uſually called a Dormouſe is not *Glis*, but *Mus avellanarum* of Naturaliſts. The *Glis* is unknown to me, and therefore becauſe it is vulgarly taken for our Dormouſe, I have let it ſo ſtand.

72 *A Mouſe-trap*	Muſcipŭla, æ, *f.*	2	Μυάγρα, ρας, f.
73 *A Rat or Mouſ-catcher*	Muricīda, æ, *m.*	3	Μυοφόντ, ου, com.
74 *A Mule*	Mulus, i, *m.*	3	Ἡμίονος, ου, com.
75 *An Ox*	Bos, bŏvis, *com.*	5	Βοῦς, βοός, com.
76 *A Bull*	Taurus, i, *m.*	3	Ταῦρος, ου, m.
77 *A Cow*	Vacca, æ, *f.*	2	c. Δάμαλις, ἄλεως, f.
78 *A Heifer*	Juvenca, æ, *f.*	2	c. Πόρτα̃λις ἄλεως, f.
79 *A Bullock*	Juvencus, i, *m.*	5	Πόρτα̃ξ, κος, m.
80 *A Calf*	Vitŭlus, i, *m.*	3	Μόσχος, ου, m.
81 *An udder*	Mamma, æ, *f.*	3	Μαστὸς, οῦ, m.
82 *A Teat*	Papilla, æ, *f.*	2	Θηλὴ, ῆς, f.
83 *A Porcupine*	Hyſtrix, ĭcis, *f.*	5	Ὕστριξ, χος, f.
84 *A Sheep*	Ovis, is, *f.*	3	Πρόβατον, άτου, n.
85 *A Ram*	Aries, ĕtis, *m.*	3	Κριὸς, οῦ, m.
86 *A weather*	Vervex, ĕcis, *m.*	3	Κριὸς ἐκτετμημένος.
87 *A Lamb*	Agnus, i, *m.*	3	Ἀμνὸς, οῦ, m.
88 *A Sheepfold*	Ovīle, is, *n.*	2	Ποιμνὴ, ῆς, f.
89 *A Shepherd*	Paſtor, ōris, *m.*	5	Ποιμὴν, ένος, m.
90 *A Sheephook*	Pedum, i, *n.*	5	Κηλαύροψ, οπος, f.
91 *A Flock*	Grex, grĕgis, *m.*	3	Ποίμνιον, ίου, n.
92 *Wool*	Lana, æ, *f.*	3	Ἔριον, ίου, n.
93 *A Fleece*	Vellus, ĕris, *n.*	3	Πόκος, ου, m.
94 *A Squirrel*	Sciūrus, i, *m.*	3	Σκίουρος, ύρου, m.
95 *A Tiger*	Tigris, is, vel ĭdis, *f.*	5	Τίγρις, ιδος, f.
96 *A Toad*	Bufo, ōnis, *m.*	2	Φρυνὴ, ῆς, f.
97 *A Panther*	Panthēra, æ, *f.*	5	Πάνθηρ, ηρος, m.
98 *A weaſel*	Muſtēla, æ, *f.*	2	Γαλὴ, ῆς, f.
99 *A Martin or Sable*	Martes, is, *f.*		
100 *A Polcat*	Putorius, ii, *m.*		
101 *An Ounce*	Lynx, cis, *com.*	5	Λύγξ, γός, f.
102 *An Otter*	Lutra, æ, *f.*	2	c. Ἔνυδρις, ιδος, f.
103 *A wolf*	Lupus, i, *m.*	3	Λύκος, ου, m.
104 *A Seal or Sea-calf*	Phoca, æ, *f.*	2	Φώκη, ης, f.
105 *A Tortoiſe*	Teſtūdo, ĭnis, *f.*	2	Χελώνη, ης, f.
106 *A Tadpole*	Gyrīnus, i, *m.*	3	Γυρῖνος, ου, m.

107	*A Salamander*	Salamandra, æ, *f.*	2 Σαλαμάνδρα, ας, ἡ.
108	*An Evet or Newt*	Salamandra aquatica.	
109	*A Rat*	Sorex, ĭcis, *m.*	3 Μῦς μείζων, m.
110	*A Serpent*	Serpens, tis, *m.*	2 c. Ὄφις, εως, ὁ, ἡ.
111	*A Snake*	Anguis, is, *com.*	
112	*A Water-Snake*	Hydra, æ, *f.*	2 Ὕδρα, ας, ἡ.
113	*A Slow-worm*	Cæcilia, æ, *f.*	3 Τυφλίνα, ης, ἡ.
114	*An Adder or Viper*	Vipera, æ, *f.*	2 Ἔχιδνα, ης, ἡ.

(109) Some make *Sorex* to signifie the Field or Shrew-Mouſe, the Rat they call in Latin *Rattus* or *Mus domeſticus major.*

(111) That Serpent which we in Engliſh call a Snake, is called by Writers of the Hiſtory of Animals in Latin *Natrix torquata.*

(114) The Engliſh Adder is the ſame with the Viper. I am ſure it is the ſame that the Apothecaries take and uſe for the Viper, both in *France* and *Italy*, and what modern Naturaliſts eſteem and deſcribe for the Viper; and a ſufficient Argument that it is the Viper of the Antients is, that it bringeth forth living young.

IX.

Of Birds.	*De Avibus.*	Περὶ Ὀρνίθων.
1 *Bittour or Bittern*	Ardea ſtellaris, *f.*	1 Ἀστερίας, ου, ὁ.
2 *A Blackbird*	Merula, æ, *f.*	3 Κόσσυφος, ου, ὁ.
3 *A Brambling*	Montifringilla, æ, *f.*	1 Ὀρεοπίζας, ου, ὁ.
4 *A Bulfinch*	Rubicilla, æ, *f.*	1 Πυρρόλας, ου, ὁ.

(1) This Bird is ſuppoſed to be the *Taurus* of *Pliny.* The Author of *Philomela* calls it *Butio*, but his Authority is of no great weight. Some of the Moderns make this Bird the *Onocrotalus* of the Antients, becauſe of the noiſe he makes: But the *Onocrotalus* is now acknowledged to be a far different Fowl, *viz.* that we call in Engliſh the Pelecan, and is by Naturaliſts alſo ſo taken to be.

(4) This Bird is alſo called in Engliſh an *Alp* or *Nope.*

(4) The word *Rubicilla* is no ancient Latin word, but impoſed by *Gaza*, who ſo rendred the Greek Πυρρόλας in *Ariſtotle.*

5 *A Bunting*	Emberiza, æ, *f.* alba.	
6 *A Bustard*	Tarda, æ, *f.*	5 Ὠτὶς, ίδος, f.
7 *A Buzzard*	Buteo, ōnis, *m.*	1 Τεῦθρηξ, υ, m.
8 *A Capon*	Capo, ōnis, *m.*	
9 *A Chaffinch*	Fringilla, æ, *f.*	2 Σπίζα, ης, f.
10 *A Chough*	Coracias, æ, *m.*	1 Κορακίας, υ, m.
11 *A Coot*	Fullica, æ, *f.*	
12 *A Cormorant*	Corvus, i, aquaticus, *m.*	5 Κόραξ, ακος, m.
13 *A Cock*	Gallus, i, *m.*	5 Ἀλέκτωρ, ορος, f.
14 *A Cocks Comb*	Crista, æ, *f.*	3 Ἀλεκτοράλεκτρ-υ, m.
15 *A Crane*	Grus, gruis, *com.*	3 Γέρανος, υ, m.
16 *A Cuckow*	Cucūlus, i, *m.*	5 Κόκκυξ, υγος, m.
17 *A Curlew*	Arquāta, æ, *f.*	3 Νυμφίος, υ, m.
18 *A Didopper*	Colymbus, i, *m.*	3 Κόλυμβος, υ, m.
19 *A Dottrel*	Morinellus, i, *m.*	
20 *A Dove or Pigeon*	Columba, æ, *f.*	2 Περιστερὰ, ας, f.
21 *A Turtle-Dove*	Turtur, ŭris, *m.*	5 Τρυγὼν, όν-ος, f.
22 *A Ring-Dove*	Palumbus, i, *m.*	2 Φάττα, ης, f.
23 *A Stock-Dove*	Vinago, ĭnis, *f.*	5 Οἰνὰς, άδος, f.
24 *A Dove-House*	Columbarium, ii, *n.*	5 Περιστερεών, ῶν-ος, m.

(5) *Emberiza* is no antient Latin word, but made by *Gesner* of the Dutch Emmeritz. This Bird is by some named *Rubetra*, and by others *Calandra*.

(10) This Bird is also called *Pyrrhocorax*, from the redness of the Bill and Legs; though I am not ignorant that *Aldrovandus* makes *Pyrrhocorax* and *Coracias* two distinct Birds.

(16) Note, that the *Penult.* in *Cuculus* is long, notwithstanding that the Author of *Philomela* makes it short.

(17) The word *Arquata* is no antient Latin name, but imposed on this Bird by *Gesner*, from the bending Bill resembling a Bow.

(18) This Bird is also called a Doucker and a Dobchick: The word *Colymbus* is by later Naturalists appropriated to this kind, and *Mergus* used for another sort of Divers more like to Ducks, having toothed Bills; though indeed *Mergus* be a general name common to both sorts.

(19) *Morinellus* is also no antient Latin word, but a new name imposed upon this Bird by Dr. *Caius*, *à Morinis populis, quibus nobiscum commuuis est*, and ἀπὸ τῶν μωρότητος.

25 *A Duck*	Anas, ătis, *com.*	2 Νῆττα, ας, f.
26 *An Eagle*	Aquĭla, æ, *f.*	3 Ἀετὸς, οῦ, m.
27 *A Falcon*	Falco, ōnis, *m.*	
28 *A Fieldfare*	Turdus, i, pilaris, *m.*	5 Τειχᾶς, ᾶδος, f.
29 *A Goldfinch*	Carduēlis, is, *f.*	5 Ἀκανθὶς, ίδος, f.
30 *A Gooſe*	Anſer, ĕris, *m.*	5 Χὴν, ηνὸς, com.
31 *A Greenfinch*	Chloris, ĭdis, *f.*	5 Χλωεὶς, ίδος, f.
32 *A Griffon*	Gryps, gryphis, *m.*	5 Γρὺψ, πός, m.
33 *A Gull or Sea-mew*	Larus, i, *m.*	3 Λάρος, ου, m.
34 *A Hawk*	Accipĭter, tris, *m.*	5 Ἱέραξ, ακος, m.
35 *A Heathcock*	Tetrao, ōnis, *m.*	5 Τέτραξ, γος, f.
36 *A Hedg-ſparrow*	Currūca, æ, *f.*	5 Ἀκκαλὶς, ίδος, f.
37 *An Hen*	Gallīna, æ, *f.*	5 Ὄρνις, ιθος, f.
38 *An Heron*	Ardea, æ, *f.*	3 Ἐρωδὸς, οῦ, m.
39 *A Hobby*	Subbuteo, ōnis, *m.*	1 Ἱππουρόχος, ου, m.
40 *A Hoop or Hoopo*	Upŭpa, æ, *f.*	5 Ἔποψ, πος, m.
41 *A Jack-daw*	Monedŭla, æ, *f.*	3 Κολοιὸς, οῦ, m.
42 *A Jay*	Pica, æ, glandaria, *f.*	1 Μηλανοκορώνη, ης, m.
43 *A Keſtrel*	Tinnuncŭlus, i, *m.*	5 Κεγχρὶς, ίδος, f.
44 *A Kingſiſher*	Iſpĭda, æ, *f.*	
45 *A Kite or Glead*	Milvus, i, *m.*	3 Ἰκτῖν, ῖνος, m.
46 *A Lapwing*	Vannellus, i, *m.*	5 Αἴξ, γός, f.
47 *A Lark*	Alauda, æ, *f.*	3 Κορυδαλὸς, οῦ, m.

(33) This Bird is called alſo a Sea-cob, and in Latin *Gavia.*

(35) This is alſo called a *Grouſe*, one ſort heerof is taken to be the ſo much commended *Attagen* of the Antients, *viz.* that called the *red Game.*

(44) Our Kingfiſher is vulgarly taken for the *Halcyon* of the Antients, but the notes of the *Halcyon* do not all agree to it, and therefore modern Writers have impoſed the name *Iſpida* upon it, *à ſono vocis.*

(46) *Vannellus* is a new-made name of the French *Vanneau.* This Bird by a great miſtake hath been generally taken to be the *upupa* of the Antients, which is now by all acknowledged to be the *Hoopo.*

(47) This Bird is alſo called in Latin *Caſſita* and *Galerita*, becauſe one ſort of it hath a tuft or creſt on the head.

48	*A Linnet*	Linaria, æ, *f.*	
49	*A Martin*	Hirundo, ĭnis, *f.* agrestis.	3 Κύψηλος, ου, m.
50	*A Merlin*	Æsălon, ōnis, *m.*	5 Ἀισάλων, νος, m.
51	*A More-hen*	Gallinŭla, æ, *f.*	
52	*A Nightingale*	Luscinia, æ, *f.*	5 Ἀηδὼν, όνος, f.
53	*A Night-Raven*	Nycticŏrax, ācis, *m.*	5 Νυκτικόραξ, κος, m.
54	*A Nuthatch*	Sitta, æ, *f.*	2 Σίττη, ης, f.
55	*An Ostrich*	Struthiocamēlus, i, *m.*	3 Στρουθοκάμηλος, ου, m.
56	*An Owl*	Noctua, æ, *f.*	5 Γλαὺξ, κός, f.
57	*A Screech-Owl*	Strix, igis, *f.*	5 Στρὶξ, γός, f.
58	*A Parrot*	Psittăcus, i, *m.*	2 Ψιττάκη, ης, f.
59	*A Partridge*	Perdix, īcis, *com.*	5 Πέρδιξ, κος, com.
60	*A Peacock*	Pavo, ōnis, *m.*	4 Ταὼς, ῶ, m.
61	*A Pelecan*	Pelecānus, i, *m.*	5 Πηλεκὰν, ᾶνος, m.
62	*A Pheasant*	Phasiānus, i, *m.*	3 Φασιανὸς, οῦ, m.
63	*A Phenix*	Phœnix, īcis, *m.*	5 Φοῖνιξ, κος, m.
64	*A Pie or Magpie*	Pica, æ, *f.*	2 Κίττα, ης, f.
65	*A Plover*	Pluviālis, is, *f.*	3 Πάρδαλος, άλου, m.
66	*A Quail*	Coturnix, īcis, *f.*	5 Ὄρτυξ, γος, m.
67	*A Raven*	Corvus, i, *m.*	5 Κόραξ, κος, m.
68	*A Rail*	Ortygomētra, æ, *f.*	2 Ὀρτυγομήτρα, ας, f.
69	*A Redstart*	Ruticilla, æ, *f.*	3 Φοινίκουρος, ου, m.
70	*Robin red-brest*	Rubecŭla, æ, *f.*	3 Ἐρίθακος, ου, m.
71	*A Rook*	Çornix, īcis, *f.* frugilega	2 Κορώνη σπερμολόγος, f.
72	*A Siskin*	Spinus, i, *m.*	3 Σπίνος, ου, m.
73	*A Snipe or Snite*	Gallinăgo, ĭnis, minor.	5 Σκολόπαξ, κος, ἐλάσσων, m.
74	*A Sparrow*	Passer, ĕris, *m.*	3 Στρουθὸς, οῦ, m.
75	*A Starling or Stare*	Sturnus, i, *m.*	5 Ψὰρ, ρός, m.
76	*A Stork*	Ciconia, æ, *f.*	3 Πηλαργὸς, οῦ, m.
77	*A Swallow*	Hirundo, ĭnis, *f.*	5 Χελιδὼν, όνος, f.
78	*A Swan*	Cygnus, i, *m.*	3 Κύκνος, ου, m.

(48) This is also no antient Latin word, but a newly imposed name, as is also *Gallinula* for a More-hen, *Pluvialis* for a Plover, *Ruticilla* for a Redstart, *Rubecula* for a Robin red-breast.

81 *A Teal*	Querquedŭla, æ, *f.*	5 Φασκὰς ἄδος, m.
82 *A Thrush*	Turdus, i, *m.*	2 Κίχλη, ης, f.
83 *A Titmouse*	Parus, i, *m.*	3 Ἀιγίθαλος, ου, m.
84 *A Turkey*	Gallopāvo, ōnis, *m.*	5 Μηεαγρὶς, ίδος, f.
85 *A Vultur*	Vultur, ŭris, *m.*	5 Γὺψ, πός, m.
85 *A Wagtail*	Motacilla, æ, *f.*	5 Σεισοπυγὶς, ίδος, f.
87 *A Widgeon*	Penelŏpe, es, *f.*	5 Πηνέλοψ, οπος, f.
88 *A Woodcock*	Scolŏpax, ācis, *m.*	5 Σκολόπαξ, κος, m.
89 *A Wood-pecker*	Picùs, i, Martius, *m.*	1 Δρυοκολάπτης, ου, m.
90 *A Wren*	Passer, ĕris, Troglodytes, *m.*	1 Τρωγλοδύτης, ου, m.

(82) Of this Bird are several sorts, *viz.* The Missel-bird or Shrite, *Turdus viscivorus major*; the Throstle, Song-thrush or Mavis, *Turdus viscivorus minor*; the Red-wing or Swine-pipe, *Turdus Iliacus.*

(84) This is supposed to be the *Meleagris* of the Antients, as also the *Numidica avis.*

(90) This hath been commonly mistaken for the *Regulus* and *Trochilus* of the Antients; but now the *Regulus* is well known to be another Bird less than this, which is also found with us in *England*, but hath no English name that I know.

X.

Of Fishes.	*De Piscibus.*	Περὶ Ἰχθύων.
1 AN *Anchovy* 2 *A Banstickle or Stickle-back*	ENcrasichŏlus, i, *m.* Pungitius, ii, *m.*	3 ἘΓκρασίχολος, ου, m.
3 *A Barbel*	Barbus, i, *m.*	
4 *A Blay or Bleak*	Alburnus, i, *m.*	
5 *A Bream*	Cyprīnus, i, latus, *m.*	5 Ἀβραμὶς, ίδος, f.

(2) What the antient Latin name of this Fish was is unknown, *Albertus* named it *Pungitius* from its Prickles, others call it *Spinachia.*

(3,4) The antient Greek names of these Fishes are not known.

(5) The Bream hath been by many taken to be the *Abramis* by reason of the affinity of the words, but *Rondeletius* denies it.

6 *A Button-fiſh*	Echīnus marinus, *m.*	3	Ἐχῖνος, υ, m.
7 *A Carp*	Cyprīnus, i, *m.*	3	Κυπρῖνος, υ, m.
8 *A Chevin or Chub*	Capĭto, ōnis, *m.*	3	Κέφαλος, άλυ, m.
9 *A Cockle*	Concha, æ, ſtriata, *f.*		
10 *A Cod-fiſh*	Aſellus, i, *m.*	3	Ὀψίσκος, υ, m.
11 *A Conger*	Congrus, i, *m.*	3	Κόγγρος, υ, m.
12 *A Crab-fiſh*	Cancer, cri, *m.*	3	Καρκῖνος, υ, m.
13 *A Cramp-fiſh*	Torpēdo, ĭnis, *f.*	2	Νάρκη, ης, f.
14 *A Cray-fiſh*	Cammărus, i, *m.*	3	Κάμμαρος, υ, m.
15 *A Cuttle-fiſh*	Sepia, æ, *f.*	2	Σηπία, ας, f.
16 *A Dare or Dace*	Leuciſcus, i, *m.*	3	Λευκίσκος, υ, m.
17 *A Dog-fiſh*	Galeus, i, *m.*	3	Γάλεὸς ῦ, m.
18 *A Dolphin*	Delphīnus, i, *m.*	5	Δελφὶν, ῖνος, m.
19 *A Doree*	Faber, bri, *m.*	3 c.	Χαλκεὺς, έως, m.
20 *An Eel*	Anguilla, æ, *f.*	5	Ἔγχελυς, έλυος, f.
21 *An Eel-pout or Burbot*	Muſtēla, æ, fluviatilis, *f.*		
22 *A Flair*	Raia, æ, *f.* lævis.	3	Βάτος, ὐ, m.
23 *A Flounder or Fluke*	Paſſer, ĕris, *m.*	2	Ψῆτα, ης, f.
24 *A Grayling*	Thymallus, i, *m.*	3	Θύμαλος, υ, m.
25 *A Gudgeon*	Gobio, ōnis, *m.*	3	Κωβιὸς, ῦ, m.
26 *A Gurnard*	Cucūlus, i, *m.*	5	Κόκκυξ, υγος, m.
27 *An Haddock*	Aſĭnus, i, *m.*	3	Ὄνος, υ, m.
28 *An Herring*	Halec, ĕcis, *f.* & *n.*		
29 *An Horn-fiſh or Needle-fiſh*	Acus, ûs, *f.*	2	Βελόνη, ης, f.
30 *Ling*	Aſellus, i, longus, *m.*	3	Ὀψίσκος μακρὸς.

(9) I ſee no reaſon but the Cockle may be called in Latin *Pectunculus*; howbeit I have complied with Naturaliſts in giving it the general name *Concha* with the diſtinctive Epithete *ſtriata*.

(28) Although it be generally agreed among latter Naturaliſts, that our Herring is not the *Halec* of the Antients, yet ſince it is a general opinion of vulgar Latiniſts, and neither hath a Herring any antient Latin name, nor *Halec* a known Engliſh name, I have let it ſtand as formerly. That Herring ſhould have no antient Latin or Greek name is no wonder, it being a Fiſh proper to the Ocean, and ſo probably unknown to the antient Greeks and Latins.

31 *A Lamprey*	Lampetra, æ, *f.*		
32 *A Limpet*	Patella, æ, *f.*	5 Λεπὰς, άδος, f.	
33 *A Lobſter*	Aſtăcus, ī, *m.*	3 Ἄσακος, άκυ, m.	
34 *A Loche*	Cobites, is, fluviatilis, *f.*		
35 *A Long-Oiſter*	Locuſta, æ, marina, *f.*	3 Κάραβος, άβυ, m.	
36 *A Mackrel*	Scombrus, i, *m.*	3 Σκόμβρος, υ, m.	
37 *A Minnew or Pink*	Phoxĭnus, i, *m.*	3 Φόξινος, ίνυ, m.	
38 *A Mullet*	Mugil, Ilis, *m.*	3 Κέφαλος, άλυ, m.	
39 *A Muſcle*	Muſcŭlus, i, *m.*	5 Μῦς, υός, m.	
40 *An Oiſter*	Oſtreum, i, *n.*	3 Ὄστρεον, ου, n.	
41 *A Perch*	Perca, æ, *f.*	2 Πέρκη, ης, f.	
42 *A Periwincle or Whilk*	Cochlea, æ, *f.*	1 Κοχλίας, ου, m.	
43 *A Pike*	Lucius, ii, *m.*	3 Λύκος, υ, m.	
44 *A Plaiſe*	Paſſer, ĕris, maculoſus *m*	2 Ψῆτα, ης, f.	
45 *A Porpus*	Phocæna, æ, *f.*	2 Φώκαινα, ης, f.	
46 *A Pourcontrel*	Polypus, i, *m.*	5 Πολύπους, οδος, m.	
47 *A Roche*	Rutilus, i, fluviatilis.		
48 *A Ruff*	Cernua, æ, *f.*		
49. *A Salmon*	Salmo, ōnis, *m.*		
50 *A Saw-fiſh*	Priſtis, is, *m.*	1 Πρίστις, υ, m.	

(31) This Fiſh hath been by miſtake called *Muræna*; whereas *Muræna* is a much different Fiſh, common in the Mediterranean Sea, and called at this day *Mourene:* Yet *Rondeletius* will have it to be the *Muræna fluviatilis* of *Athenæus*. However it muſt by no means be called ſimply *Muræna* without the diſtinctive Epithete of *fluviatilis*.

(35) Our Lobſter hath been generally but falſly taken for *Locuſta marina*; which miſtake ought to be rectified.

(38) Heer care muſt be taken, leſt being deceived by the identity of names we take our Engliſh *Mullet* to be the *Mullus* of the Antients; much leſs are we to take our Barbel, a Fiſh of little account, to be their *Mullus*.

(47) What the antient Latin and Greek names of this Fiſh were is not certainly known. *Rubellio* and *Erythrinus* are names of a Sea-Fiſh.

(49) The Salmon being a Fiſh proper to the Ocean was probably unknown to the antient Greeks, and therefore hath no name in that Language.

51 *A Shad*	Clupea, æ, *f.*	2 Θεῖνα, ης, f.	
52 *A Sheat-fish*	Silūrus, i, *m.*	3 Σίλυρος, ύρυ, m.	
53 *A Shark*	Canis, is, Carcharias.	1 Καρχαρίας, υ, m.	
54 *A Scate*	Squatina, æ, *f.*	2 Πίνη, ης, f.	
55 *A Scallop*	Pecten, ĭnis, *m.*	3 Κτεὶς, ενὸς, m.	
56 *A Seal*	Sol'ea, æ, *f.*	2 Βύγλωσσα, ης, f.	
57 *A Sturgeon*	Acipenser, ĕris, *m.*		
58 *A Surmullet*	Mullus, i, *m.*	2 Τείγλη, ης, f.	
59 *A Sword-fish*	Xiphias, æ, *m.*	1 Ξιφίας, ίυ, m.	
60 *A Smelt*	Violacea, æ, *f.*		
61 *A Shrimp*	Squilla, æ, *f.*	3 Καρὶς, ίδος, f.	
62 *A Tench*	Tinca, æ, *f.*	3 Ψύλλον, ωνος, m.	
63 *A Thornback*	Raia, æ, clavata.	3 Βάτος, υ, m.	
64 *A Turbot*	Rhombus, i, *m.*	3 Ῥόμβος, υ, m.	
65 *A Trout*	Trutta, æ, *f.*		
66 *A Tunny-fish*	Thynnus, i, *m.*	3 Θύννος, υ, m.	
67 *A Whale*	Cetus, i, *m.*	1 c. Κῆτος, εος, ους, n.	
68 *A Whiting*	Asellus, i, mollis.	3 Ὀψίσκος μαλακός.	
69 *A Weever*	Draco, onis, *m.*	5 Δράκων, οντος, m.	
70 *A Sprat*	Sardīna, æ, *f.*	1 Τειχίας, ίυ, m.	
71 *A Pilchard*	Harengus minor, *m.*		

(51) The Shad or *Alosa Rondeletius* will by no means allow to be the *Clupea* of the Latins; it may therefore be called in Latin *Alosa*, according to the French name.

(54) For the affinity of name I have made *Squatina* the Latin for Scate, though I am not ignorant that *Squatina* is that Fish which in some places of *England* they call the Monk-fish.

(57) Of the antient names of our Sturgeon in Greek and Latin there are almost as many Opinions as Authors. That it was the *Acipenser* of the Latins I think most probable: What it was called by the Greeks is not so clear. That it was not the *Elops Rondeletius* proves, who would have it to be the *Asellus Callarias* of *Athenæus*.

(65) This is thought to be the *Salar* of *Ausonius*. What the antient Greek name thereof was is unknown.

XI.

Of Insects.	*De Insectis.*	Περὶ Ἐντόμων.
1 AN *Ant or Emmet*	Formica, æ; *f.*	5 Μύρμηξ, ηκος, m.
2 *A Bee*	Apes, is, *f.*	2 Μέλισσα, ης, f.
3 *Honey*	Mel, mellis, *n.*	5 Μέλι, τος, n.
4 *An Honey-comb*	Favus, i, *m.*	3 Κηρίον, ίου, n.
5 *An Hive*	Alveāre, is, *n.*	3 Σμῆνος, ους, m.
6 *A Sting*	Aculeus, i, *m.*	3 Κέντρον, ου, n.
7 *A Drone*	Fucus, i, *m.*	5 Κηφὼ, ῶνος, m.
8 *A Swarm*	Exāmen, ĭnis, *n.*	1 c. Σμῆνος, εος, ους, n.
9 *Bees-wax*	Cera, æ, *f.*	3 Κηρὸς, οῦ, m.
10 *A Humble-Bee*	Bombylius, ii, *m.*	
11 *A Butterfly*	Papilio, ōnis, *m.*	2 Ψυχὴ, ῆς, f.
12 *A Beetle*	Scarabæus, i, *m.*	3 Κάνθαρος, ου, m.
13 *A Caterpillar*	Eruca, æ, *f.*	2 Κάμπη, ης, f.
14 *A Cock-roche*	Blatta, æ, *f.*	2 Σίλφη, ης, f.
15 *A Cricket*	Gryllus, i, *m.*	
16 *A Dragon-fly*	Libella, æ, *f.*	
17 *An Ear-wig*	Forficŭla, æ, *f.*	
18 *A Flea*	Pulex, ĭcis, *m.*	2 Ψύλλα, ης, f.
19 *A Fly*	Musca, æ, *f.*	2 Μῦα, ας, f.
20 *A Glow-worm*	Cicindēla, æ, *f.*	5 Λαμπυρὶς, ίδος, f.
21 *A Gnat*	Culex, ĭcis, *m.*	5 Κώνωψ, ωπος, m.
22 *A Grass-hopper*	Locusta, æ, *f.*	5 Ἀκρὶς, ίδος, f.
23 *An Hornet*	Crabro, ōnis, *m.*	2 Ἀνθρηνὴ, ης, f.

(1) This is also called a Pismire.

(16,17) The antient Latin names of these Insects are not known; we have put down the names they are now commonly known and called by by Naturalists. The first is also called *Perla* from the Italian name of it.

(22) *cicada* by a general mistake in our Schools hath been Englished a Grass-hopper; whereas *Cicada* is an Insect of far different make from the Grass-hopper, proper to hot Countreys, not known in *England*, and having no English name; that usually sits on trees, and sings so loud that it may be heard afar off.

24 *A Horſleech*	Hirūdo, ĭnis, *f.*	2	Βδέλλα, ης, f.
25 *A Louſe*	Pedicŭlus, i, *m.*	5	Φθεὶρ, φθός, m.
26 *A Mite*	Syro, ōnis, *m.*		
27 *A Moth*	Tinea, æ, *f.*	5	Σὴς, τός, m.
28 *A Maggot*	Eula, æ, *f.*	2	Ἔυλαι, ῶν, f.
29 *A Scorpion*	Scorpius, ii, *m.*	3	Σκόρπιος, ίου, m.
30 *A Snail*	Limax, ācis, *com.*	1	Κοχλίας, ου, m.
31 *A Spider*	Aranea, æ, *f.*	2	Ἀράχνη, ης, f.
32 *A Water-Spider*	Tipŭla, æ, *f.*		
33 *A Straw-worm*	Phryganium, ii, *n.*		
34 *A Worm*	Vermis, is, *m.*	5	Σκώληξ, κος, m.
35 *An Earth-worm*	Lumbrīcus, ci, terreſtris, *m.*	5	Ἕλμις, νθος, f.
36 *A Belly-worm*	Lumbrīcus inteſtinorŭ.		
37 *A Silk-worm*	Bombyx, ycis, *m.*	5	Βόμβυξ, κος, m.
38 *A Timber-worm*	Terēdo, ĭnis, *f.*	5	Τερηδὼν, όνος, f.
39 *A Wall-louſe or Chinch*	Cimex, ĭcis, *m.*	5	Κόρις, ιδος, f.
40 *A Waſp*	Veſpa, æ, *f.*	5	Σφὴξ, κός, m.
41 *A Weevil*			
42 *A Wood-louſe or Sow*	Aſellus, i, *m.*	3	Ὀνίσκος, ου, m.
43 *A Breez or Gad-fly*	Aſilus, i, *m.*	3	Οἶστρος, ου, m.
44 *A Tick*	Ricĭnus, i, *m.*	5	Κρότων, ωνος, m.
45 *A Nit*	Lens, dis, *f.*	5	Κόνις, ιδος, f.

(36) Of Belly-worms there be three uſual ſorts, 1. The round ones called *Teretes*. 2. The flat ones called *Lati*. 3. Thoſe called *Aſcarides*; for *Aſcarides* is not the general name of all Belly-worms.

XII.

Of the Parts of Mans Body.

De Partibus Humani Corporis.

Περὶ τῶν Ἀνθρωπίνου Σώματος Μερῶν.

In ſetting down the Parts of Mans Body, I ſhall follow the Diviſion of the late L. Bp of *Cheſter* in his Book of the Univerſal Character; which is into Homogeneous or ſimilar, and Heterogeneous or diſſimilar Parts; the Homogeneous being ſubdivided into conteining and conteined, the Heterogeneous into external and internal.

I. *Of*

I. *Of Homogeneous Parts containing.*

The Body	Corpus, ŏris, *n.*	5 Σῶμα, ατος, n.
A Member	Membrum, i, *n.*	IC. Μέλος, εος, ους, n
A Limb	Artus, ûs, *m.*	3 Κῶλον, υ, n.
A Bone	Os, ossis, *n.*	3 Ὀστέον, οῦν, ου, οῦ, n.
A Griſtle	Cartilāgo, ĭnis, *f.*	5 Ἀδλιὼ, ὑγος, m.
A Sinew	Nervus, i, *m.*	3 Νεῦρον, υ, n.
A Vein	Vena, æ, *f.*	5 Φλὲψ, βός, f.
An Artery	Arteria, æ, *f.*	2 Ἀρτηρία, ας, f.
Fleſh	Caro, nis, *f.*	5 Σὰρξ, κός, f.
A Muſcle	Muſcŭlus, i, *m.*	5 Μῦς, υός, m.
The Skin	Cutis, is, *f.*	5 Χρὼς, ωτός, m.
A Membrane or Film	Membrāna, æ, *f.*	5 Ὑμὼν, ένος, m.
A Fibre	Fibra, æ, *f.*	5 Ἶς, ἰνός, f.
The Hair of the Head	Capillus, i, *m.*	5 Θρὶξ, τριχός, f.
A curled Lock	Cincinnus, i, *m.*	5 Βόστρυξ, υχος, m.

II. *Of Homogeneous Parts contained.*

The Brain	Cerĕbrum, i, *n.*	3 Ἐγκέφαλος, άλου, m.
Marrow	Medulla, æ, *f.*	3 Μυελὸς, οῦ, m.
Fat or Greaſe	Adeps, ĭpis, *dub.*	2 Πιμελὴ, ῆς, f.
Tallow or Suet	Sebum, i, *n.*	5 Στέαρ, ατος, n.
Blood	Sanguis, ĭnis, *m.*	5 Αἷμα, ατος, n.
Milk	Lac, lactis, *n.*	5 Γάλα, ακτος, n.
Gall	Fel, fellis, *n.*	2 Χολὴ, ῆς, f.
Choler	Bilis flava, *f.*	
Melancholy	atra, *f.*	2 Μελαγχολία, ας, f.
Flegm	Pituīta, æ, *f.*	5 Φλέγμα, ατος, n.
Snot	Mucus, i, *m.*	2 Μύξα, ης, f.
Urin	Urīna, æ, *f.*	3 Οὖρον, υ, n.
Dung	Stercus, ŏris, *n.*	3 Κόπρος, υ, m.
Sweat	Sudor, ōris, *m.*	5 Ἱδρὼς, ῶτος, m.
Spittle	Salīva, æ, *f.*	3 Πτύελον, υ, n.

III. *Of*

III. *Of external Heterogeneous Parts.*

The Head	Caput, ĭtis, *n.*	2 Κεφαλὴ, ῆς, f.
The Fore-part } *of the Head*	Sincĭput, ĭtis, *n.*	3 Βρεγμὸς, ȣ̃, m.
The Hinder-part } *of the Head*	Occĭput, ĭtis, *n.*	3 Ἰνίον, ίȣ, n.
The Crown } *of the Head*	Vertex, ĭcis, *m.*	2 Κορυφὴ, ῆς, f.
The Face	Facies, ei, *f.*	2 c. Ὄψις, εως, f.
The Countenance	Vultus, ûs, *m.*	3 Πρόσωπον, ώπȣ, n.
The Skull	Cranium, ii, *n.*	3 Κρανίον, ίȣ, n.
The Forehead	Frons, tis, *f.*	3 Μέτωπον, ώπȣ, n.
The Eye-brow	Supercilium, ii, *n.*	3 Ἐπισκύνιον, ίȣ, n.
The Eye-lid	Palpĕbra, æ, *f.*	3 Βλέφαρον, άρȣ, n.
The Eye	Ocŭlus, i, *m.*	3 Ὀφθαλμὸς, ȣ̃, m.
The Sight of the Eye	Pupilla, æ, *f.*	2 Κόρη, ης, f.
The White of the Eye	Albūgo, ĭnis, *f.*	5 Λεύκωμα, ατος, n.
The Corner of the Eye	Hirquus, i, *m.*	3 Κανθὸς, ȣ̃, m.
The Hairs of the Eye-lids	Cilia, orum, *n.*	5 Βλεφαρὶς, ίδος, f.
The Ear	Auris, is, *f.*	5 Ὦις, ὠτός, n.
The Temples of the Head	Tempŏra, um, *n.*	3 Κρόταφος, άφȣ, m.
The Nose	Nasus, i, *m.*	5 Μυκτὴρ, ῆρος, m.
The Nosthrils	Nares, ium, *f.*	5 Ῥὶς, ῥινός, f.
A Cheek	Gena, æ, *f.*	2 Παρειὰ, ᾶς, f.
The Lip	Labium, ii, *n.*	1 c. Χεῖλος, εος, ȣς, n.
The Mouth	Os, oris, *n.*	5 Στόμα, ατος, n.
The Palat or Roof of the mouth	Palātum, i, *n.*	2 Ὑπερώα, ας, f.
The Gums	Gingīva, æ, *f.*	3 Οὖλα, pl. οὔλων, n.
A Tooth	Dens, tis, *m.*	5 Ὀδὼς, όντος, m.
The Jawbone	Maxilla, æ, *f.*	5 Σιαγὼν, όνος, f.
The Fore-teeth	Incisōres, um, *m.*	1 Τομῆται, τῶν, m.
The Jaw-teeth	Molāres, ium, *m.*	1 Μυλῖται, τῶν, m.
The Tongue	Lingua, æ, *f.*	2 Γλῶσσα, ης, f.
The Chin	Mentum, i, *n.*	3 Γένειον, είȣ, n.
The Beard	Barba, æ, *f.*	5 Πώγων, ωνος, m.
The Neck	Collum, i, *n.*	3 Τράχηλος, ήλȣ, m.
The Throat	Guttur, is, *n.*	3 Βρόγχος, ȣ, m.

The

The Shoulder	Humĕrus, i, *m.*	3 Ὦμος, ου, m.
The Shoulder-blade	Scapŭla, æ, *f.*	2 Ὠμοπλάτη, ης, f.
The Back	Dorſum, i, *n.*	3 Νῶτος, ου, m.
The Breaſt	Pectus, ŏris, *n.*	3 Στέρνον, ου, n.
A Pap	Mamma, æ, *f.*	3 Μαζὸς, οῦ, m.
A Nipple	Papilla, æ, *f.*	2 Θήλη, ης, f.
The Boſom	Sinus, ûs, *m.*	3 Κόλπος, ου, m.
An udder	Uber, ĕris, *n.*	5 Οὐδὰξ, ατος, n.
A Side	Latus, ĕris, *n.*	3 Πλευρὸν, οῦ, n.
The Backbone	Spina, æ, *f.*	1 c. Ῥάχις, εως, f.
A Rib	Coſta, æ, *f.*	2 Πλευρὰ, ᾶς, f.
A Loin	Lumbus, i, *m.*	5 Ὀσφὺς, ύος, f.
The Belly	Venter, tris, *m.*	5 Γαστὴρ, έρος, έρος, f.
The Navel	Umbilīcus, ci, *m.*	3 Ὀμφαλὸς, ἀλοῦ, m.
The Huckleboné	Coxa, æ, *f.*	2 Κοτύλη, ης, f.
The Hip	Coxendix, ĭcis, *f.*	3 Ἰσχίον, ίου, n.
The Flank	Ilia, ium, *n.*	5 Κενεὼν, ῶνος, m.
The Thigh	Femur, ŏris, *n.*	3 Μηρὸς, οῦ, m.
The Knee	Genu, *indec. n.*	5 Γόνυ, υος, n.
The Ham	Poples, ĭtis, *m.*	2 Ἰγνύα, ας, f.
The Leg	Crus, crūris, *n.*	1 c. Σκέλος, ους, n.
The Shin	Tibia, æ, *f.*	3 Ἀντικνήμιον, ίου, n.
The Calf of the Leg	Sura, æ, *f.*	2 Γαστροκνημία, ας, f.
The Ancle	Malleŏlus, i, *m.*	3 Σφύριον, ίου, n.
The Foot	Pes, pedis, *m.*	5 Πούς, ποδὸς, m.
A Toe	Digĭtus pedis, *m.*	3 Δάκτυλος ποδὸς, m.
The great Toe	Hallux, ŭcis, *m.*	5 Ἀντίχειρ, χειρος, m.
The Heel	Calx pedis *com.*	2 Πτέρνα, ης, f.
The Sole of the Foot	Planta, æ, pedis, *f.*	5 Πέλμα, ατος, n.
The Arm	Brachium, ii, *n.*	5 Βραχίων, ονος, m.
The Arm-pit	Axilla, æ, *f.*	2 Μασχάλη, ης, f.
The Elbow	Cubĭtus, i, *m.*	5 Πῆχυς, εως, m.
The Wriſt	Carpus, i, *m.*	3 Καρπὸς, οῦ, m.
The H[illegible]	Manus, ûs, *f.*	5 Χεὶρ, χειρός, f.
The Right-hand	Dextra manus, *f.*	2 Δεξιὰ, ᾶς, f.

The

The Left Hand	Siniſtra, æ, *f.*	2 Ἀριστερὰ, ᾶς, f.
The Palm of the Hand	Palma, æ, *f.*	2 Παλάμη, ης, f.
The Back of the Hand	Metacarpium, ii, *n.*	5 Ὀπισθέναρ, αρος, n.
The Hollow of the Hand	Vola, æ, *f.*	5 Θέναρ, αρος, n.
The Fiſt	Pugnus, i, *m.*	5 Δρῦξ, ακός, m.
A Finger	Digĭtus, i, *m.*	3 Δάκτυλος, ύλου, m.
The Fore-finger	Index, ĭcis, *m.*	3 Λιχανὸς, οῦ, m.
The Middle-finger	Verpus, i, *m.*	3 Ψωλὸς, οῦ, m.
The Ring-finger	Annulāris, is, *m.*	1 Δακτυλιώτης, ου, m.
The Little-finger	Auriculāris, is, *m.*	1 Ὠτίτης δάκτυλος, m.
The Thumb	Pollex, ĭcis, *m.*	5 Ἀντίχειρ, ῆρος, m.
A Knuckle	Condylus, i, *m.*	3 Κόνδυλος, ύλου, m.
A Nail	Unguis, is, *m.*	5 Ὄνυξ, χος, m.
A Joint	Articŭlus, i, *m.*	3 Ἄρθρον, ου, n.

IV. *Of internal Heterogeneous Parts.*

The Gullet	Gula, æ, *f.*	3 Οἰσοφάγος, άγου, m.
The wind-pipe	Aſpera Arteria, æ, *f.*	2 Τραχεῖα, ας ἀρτηία f.
The Lungs or Lights	Pulmo, ōnis, *m.*	5 Πνεύμων, ονος, m.
The Breath	Spirĭtus, ûs, *m.*	5 Πνεῦμα, ατος, n.
The Midriff	Diaphragma, ătis, *n.*	5 Διάφραγμα, ατος, n.
The Heart	Cor, dis, *n.*	2 Καρδία, ας, f.
The Stomach	Ventricŭlus, i, *m.*	3 Γαστέρων, ίου, n.
The mouth of the Stomach	Stomăchus, i, *m.*	3 Στόμαχος, άχου, m.
The Bowels	Viſcĕra, um, *n.*	3 Σπλάγχνα, ων, n.
The Small-guts	Lactes, ium, *f.*	5 Χολάδες, ων, f.
A Gut	Inteſtīnum, i, *n.*	3 Ἔντερον, έρου, n.
The Liver	Jecur, ŏris, *n.*	5 Ἧπαρ, ατος, n.
The Spleen or Milt	Lien, ēnis, *m.*	5 Σπλὴν, Σπληνὸς, m.
The Meſentery	Meſenterium, ii, *n.*	3 Μεσεντέριον, ίου, n.
The Caul	Omentum, i, *n.*	3 Ἐπίπλοον, ου, n.
A Kidney	Ren, rēnis, *m.*	3 Νεφρὸς, οῦ, m.
The Bladder	Veſīca, æ, *f.*	2 c. Κύστις, εως, f.

XIII. Of

XIII.

Of some Accidents of the Body.	*De quibusdam Corporis Accidentibus.*	Περὶ τῶν τῶν Σώματος Συμβεβηκότων.
The Look	A Spectus, ûs, *m.*	2 c. Πρόσοψις, εως, f.
Paleness	Pallor, ōris, *m.*	5 Ὠχρότης ητος, f
Beauty	Pulchritūdo, ĭnis, *f.*	1 c. Κάλλος, εος, ους, n.
Fair or handsom	Formōsus, i, *m.*	3 Καλὸς, ῦ, m.
Ill-favoured or ugly	Deformis, is, *m.*	3 Ἀισχρὸς, ῦ, m.
Gross	Crassus, i, *m.* obesus.	5 Παχὺς, έος, m.
Slender	Gracĭlis, is, *m.*	3 Ἰσχνὸς, ῦ, m.
Fat	Pinguis, is, *m.*	1 c. Πιμελὴς, έος ῦς, m.
Lean	Macer, cri, *m.*	3 Λεπτὸς, ῦ, m.
Sound or Hail	Sanus, i, *m.*	1 c. Ὑγιὴς έος ῦς, com.
Lusty	Valĭdus, i, *m.*	3 Ἰσχυρὸς ῦ, m.
Tall	Procērus, i, *m.*	3 Μακρὸς ῦ, m. Εὐμή- (κης.
Low	Humĭlis, is, *m.*	3 Μικρὸς τῇ ἡλικίᾳ.
A Giant	Gigas, antis, *m.*	5 Γίγας, αντος, m.
A Dwarf	Nanus, i, *m.*	3 Νάνος, ου, m.
Jolt-headed	Capĭto, ōnis, *m.*	3 Μεγαλοκέφαλος, άλου, m.
Bald	Calvus, i, *m.*	3 Φαλακρὸς ῦ, m.
Curl'd	Crispus, i, *m.*	5 Οὐλόθριξ, τριχος, m.
Blind	Cæcus, i, *m.*	3 Τυφλὸς, ῦ, m.
Purblind	Myops, ōpis, *m.*	5 Μύωψ, ωπος, com.
One-eyed	Luscus, i, *m.*	3 Ἑτερόφθαλμος ου, m.
Blear-eyed	Lippus, i, *m.*	5 Λημῶν, ῶντος, m.
Squint-eyed	Strabo, ōnis, *m.*	3 Στραβὸς, ῦ, m.
Deaf	Surdus, i, *m.*	3 Κωφὸς, ῦ, m.
Stammering	Balbus, i, *m.*	3 Ψελλὸς, ῦ, m.
Lisping	Blæsus, i, *m.*	3 Τραυλὸς, ῦ, m.
Toothless	Edentŭlus, i, *m.*	5 Ἀνόδους, οντος, m.
Dumb	Mutus, i, *m.*	3 Ἄφωνος, ώνου, m.

Long-

Long-tongued	Linguax, ācis, *m.*	1 c. Γλωσσώδης, εος, ες, c.
Great-nosed	Naſo, ōnis, *m.*	5 Μεγαλόῤῥινος, ου, m.
Blubber-lipped	Labeo, ōnis, *m.*	5 Χείλων, ωνος, m.
Crump-ſhouldered	Gibbōſus, i, *m.*	3 Κυρτὸς, ὸν, m.
Left-handed	Scævus, i, *m.*	3 Σκαιὸς, ὸν, m.
Gor-bellied	Ventricōſus, i, *m.*	5 Περγάσιος, ου, m.
Bow-legged	Valgus, i, *m.*	3 Βλαισὸς, ὸν, m.
Splay-footed	Plancus, i, *m.*	5 Πλαπύποδες, ωδος, m.
Lame	Claudus, i, *m.*	3 Χωλὸς, ὸν, m.
Maimed	Mancus, i, *m.*	3 Πηρὸς, ὸν, m.
Sleep	Somnus, i, *m.*	3 Ὕπνος, υ, m.
watching	Vigilia, æ, *f.*	2 Ἀγρυπνία, ας, f.
A Dream	Inſomnium, ii, *n.*	3 Ἐνύπνιον, ίου, n.
Panting	Anhelitus, ûs, *m.*	5 Ἄσθμα, ατος, n.
The Hiccough	Singultus, ûs, *m.*	5 Λύγξ, γγός, f.
Sneezing	Sternutatio, ōnis, *f.*	3 Πταρμὸς, ὸν, m.
Yawning	Oſcitatio, ōnis, *f.*	2 Χάσμη, ης, f.
Stretching	Pandiculatio, ōnis, *f.*	5 Σκορδίνημα, ατος, n.
Hunger	Fames, is, *f.*	3 Λιμὸς, ὸν, m.
Thirſt	Sitis, is, *f.*	2 Δίψα, ης, f.
Loathing	Faſtidium, ii, *n.*	2 Ναυτία, ας, f.
The Voice	Vox, vōcis, *f.*	2 Φωνὴ, ῆς, f.
Speech	Sermo, ōnis, *m.*	3 Λόγος, ου, m.
Laughter	Riſus, ûs, *m.*	5 Γέλως, ωτος, m.
weeping	Fletus, ûs, *m.*	3 Κλαυθμὸς, ὸν, m.
whiſpering	Suſurrus, i, *m.*	3 Ψιθυρισμὸς, ὸν, m.
Singing	Cantus, ûs, *m.*	2 Ὠδὴ, ῆς, f.
A Sigh	Suſpirium, ii, *n.*	3 Στεναγμὸς, ὸν, m.
Snorting	Rhoncus, i, *m.*	3 Ῥόγχος, ου, m.
Bluſhing	Rubor, ōris, *m.*	1 c. Ἐρεύθος, εος, ους, n.
Quaking or Trembling	Tremor, ōris, *m.*	3 Τρόμος, ου, m.
Gray-hairs	Canities, ei, *f.*	5 Πολιότης, ητος, m.
A wrinkle	Ruga, æ, *f.*	5 Ῥυτὶς, ίδος, f.

XIV.

Of Diſeaſes.	*De Morbis.*	Περὶ Νοσημάτων.
A *Diſeaſe*	Morbus, i, *m.*	3 Νόσος, υ, f.
Sick	Ægrōtus, i, *m.*	3 Ἀῤῥωστος ν, com.
Sickneſs	Valetūdo adverſa.	2 Ἀῤῥωστία, ας, f.
Weak	Infirmus, i, *m.*	1 c. Ἀδυνὴς, ἐος, ῆος, c.
Pain	Dolor, ōris, *m.*	1 c. Ἀλγος, ἐος, ους, n.
A wound	Vulnus, ĕris, *n.*	5 Τραῦμα, ατος, n.
A Bruiſe	Contuſio, ōnis, *f.*	5 Θλάσμα, ατος, n.
A Stroke	Plaga, æ, *f.*	2 Πληγὴ, ῆς, f.
A Sore or ulcer	Ulcus, ĕris, *n.*	1 c. Ἕλκος, ἐος, ους, n.
A Swelling	Tumor, ōris, *m.*	3 Ὄγκος, υ, m.
A Gangrene	Gangræna, æ, *f.*	2 Γάγγραινα, ης, f.
A Felon	Furuncŭlus, i, *m.*	3 Δοθίον, υ, n.
A Tetter or Ringworm	Herpes, ētis, *m.*	5 Ἕρπης, ητος, m.
A Bliſter	Veſicŭla, æ, *f.*	2 Φύσκα, ης, & Φύσιγξ.
A Wheal	Papŭla, æ, *f.*	2 Φλύκταινα, αίνης, f.
A Whitblow	Paronychia, æ, *f.*	2 Παρωνυχία, ας, f.
A Pimple	Puſtŭla, æ, *f.*	2 Φλύκταινα, ης, f.
Freckles	Lentīgo, ĭnis, *f.*	3 Φακὸς, οῦ, m.
A Scald-Head	Tinea capitis.	
Dandroof	Furfures, um, *m.*	2 Πιτυρίασις, άσεως, f.
St. Anthony's Fire	Eryſipĕlas, ătis, *n.*	5 Ἐρυσίπελας, ατος, n.
The Leproſie	Lepra, æ, *f.*	2 Λέπρα, ας, f.
The Itch	Scabies, ei, *f.*	2 Ψώρα, ας, f.
Itching	Prurītus, ūs, *m.*	3 Κνησμὸς, οῦ, m.
A Scab of a wound or ſore	Cruſta, æ, *f.*	2 Ἐσχάρα, ας, f.
A Scar	Cicātrix, īcis, *f.*	2 Οὐλὴ, ῆς, f.
Hard Skin or Brawneſs	Callus, i, *m.*	3 Τύλος, υ, m.
The Plague	Peſtis, is, *f.*	3 Λοιμὸς, οῦ, m.
A Fever	Febris, is, continua, *f.*	3 Πυρετὸς οῦ, m. Quotidie

An Ague	Febris intermittens.	3 Πυρετὸς ἀδιάλειπτος.
The third Ague or Quartan	Febris quartana.	3 Τεταρταῖος, ου, m.
The Tertian or each day Ague	Febris tertiana.	3 Τεταταῖος, ου, m.
The Quotidian or every (day Ague	Febris quotidiana.	3 Ἀμφημερινὸς, ῆ, m.
The Small Pox	Variolæ, ārum, f.	
The Meazles	Morbilli, ōrum, m.	
The French-Pox	Lues, is, Venerea.	(συφὶς, ῖδος, m.
The Consumption	Tabes, is, f.	2 c. Φθίσις, εως, f. Μαρα-
The Dropsie	Hydrops, ōpis, m.	5 Ὕδρωψ, πος, m.
The Pulling-Sickness	Epilepsia, æ, f.	2 Ἐπιλημψία, ας, f.
The Apoplexy	Apoplexia, æ, f.	2 Ἀποπληξία, ας, f.
The Lethargy	Lethargus, i, m.	3 Λήθαργος, ου, m.
Drowsiness	Veternus, i, m.	5 Νωθρότης, ητος, f.
Amazedness	Stupor, ōris, m.	2 c. Ἔκπληξις, εως, f.
The Palsie	Paralysis, is, f.	2 c. Παράλυσις, εως, f.
Numbness	Torpor, ōris, m.	2 c. Νάρκωσις, εως, f.
The Cramp	Spasmus, i, m.	3 Σπασμὸς, οῦ, m.
The Night-mare	Incŭbus, i, m.	1 Ἐφιάλτης, ου, m.
Bedrid	Clinĭcus, i, m.	3 Κλινικὸς, οῦ, m.
Dizziness	Vertīgo, ĭnis, f.	3 Δῖνος, ου, m.
Frensie	Phrenēsis, is, f.	5 Φρενῖτις, ιδος, f.
Madness	Insania, æ, f.	2 Μανία, ας, f.
Dotage	Delirium, ĭi, n.	2 Παραφρεσύνη, ης, f.
The Head-ach	Cephalalgia, æ, f.	2 Κεφαλαλγία, ας, f.
The Megrim	Hemicrania, æ, f.	2 Ἡμικρανία, ας, f.
The Tooth-ach	Odontalgia, æ, f.	2 Ὀδοντιλγία, ας, f.
A Cold	Gravēdo, ĭnis, f.	2 Κόρυζα, ης, f.
A Cough	Tussis, is, f.	5 Βὴξ, χὸς, f.
A Catarrh	Catarrhus, i, m.	3 Κατάρρους, ου, m.
The Chin-cough	Catarrhus ferinus five Tussis convulsiva.	
Hoarseness	Raucēdo, ĭnis, f.	1 c. Βράγχος, ου, m.
The Rickets	Rachitis, ĭdis, f.	
The Squinancy	Angīna, æ, f.	2 Κυνάγχη, ης, f.
Rheum	Rheuma, ătis, n.	5 Ῥεῦμα, ατος, n.

The

The Tissick	Asthma, ătis, n.	5 Ἆσθμα, ατος, n.
Fainting	Languor, ōris, m.	2 c. Πάρεσις, εως, f.
Swouning	Lipothymia, æ, f.	2 Λειποθυμία, ας, f.
The Pleurisie	Pleurītis, itĭdis, f.	5 Πλευρῖτις, ιδος, f.
Heart-burning	Cardialgia, æ, f.	2 Καρδιαλγία, ας, f.
Womens Longing	Pica, æ, f.	2 Κίττα, ης, f.
The Green-Sickness	Chlorōsis, is, f.	2 c. Χλώρωσις, εως, f.
The Jaundise	Ictĕrus, i, m.	3 Ἴκτερος, έρου, m.
A Tympany	Tympanītes Hydrops.	1 Τυμπανίτης, ου, m.
The Scurvy	Scorbūtus, i, m.	2 Στομακάκη, ης, f.
The Colick	Colĭcus dolor, m.	2 Κωλικὴ διάθεσις, f.
A Looseness	Diarrhœa, æ, f.	2 Διάῤῥοια, ας, f.
Costiveness	Alvus astricta seu dura	2 Κοιλία ξηρά, f.
The Bloody Flix	Dysenteria, æ, f.	2 Δυσεντερία, ας, f.
The Stone	Calcŭlus, i, m.	2 c. Λιθίασις, άσεως, f.
Chafing or Fretting	Intertrīgo, ĭnis, f.	5 Παράτριμμα, ατος, n.
The Strangury	Stranguria, æ, f.	2 Στραγγουρία, ας, f.
A Rupture or Burstness	Hernia, æ, f.	2 Κήλη, ης, f.
The Mother	Hysterica, æ, Passio, f.	5 Πνὶξ, γὸς, ὑστερική, f.
The Gout	Arthrītis, itĭdis, f.	5 Ἀρθρῖτις, ιδος, f.
The Gout of the Foot	Podăgra, æ, f. *which word is also generally used for the Gout in any part.*	
The Running Gout	Rheumatismus, i, m.	2 Ῥευματισμὸς, οῦ, m.
The Piles	Hæmorrhoides, um, f.	Αἱμοῤῥοΐδες, ων, f.
The Kings-Evil	Strumæ, arum, f.	5 Χοιράδες, ων, f.
A Wolf or Cancer	Cancer, cri, m.	5 Καρκίνωμα, τος, n.
A Wart	Verrūca, æ, f.	5 Ἀχροχορδὼν, όνος, m.
A Mole	Nævus, i, m.	3 Σπῖλος, ου, m.
A Corn	Clavus, i, pedis, m.	3 Ἧλος, ου, m.
A Kibe or Chilblain	Pernio, ōnis, f.	3 Χίμθλον, ου, n.
Hang-nails	Reduvia, æ, f.	2 Παρωνυχία, ας, f.
A Fit	Paroxysmus, i, m.	3 Παρόξυσμος, ου, m.
A Physician	Medĭcus, i, m.	3 Ἰατρὸς οῦ, m.
Physick	Medicīna, æ, f.	2 Ἰατρικὴ, ῆς, f.
A Medicin	Medicamentum, i, n.	3 Φάρμακον, άκου, n.

A Re-

A Remedy	Remedium, ii, *n.*	1	c. Ἄκος, εος, ους, n.
An Apothecary	Pharmacopŏla, æ, *m.*	1	Φαρμακοπώλης, ου, m.
A Chirurgian	Chirurgus, i, *m.*	3	Χειρουργὸς, οῦ, m.
Bloud-letting	Phlebotomia, æ, *f.*	2	Φλεβοτομία, ας, f.
A Vomit	Vomĭtus, ûs, *m.*	3	Ἔμετος, ου, m.
Purging	Purgatio, ōnis, *f.*	2	c. Κάθαρσις, εως, f.
A Clyster	Enĕma, ătis, *n.*	5	Κλυσμὸς, μοῦ, m.
A Potion	Potio, ōnis, *f.*	5	Πόμα, ατος, n.
A Syrup	Syrūpus, i, *m.*	3	Σιρόπιον, ίου, n.
A Pill	Pilŭla, æ, *f.*	3	Καταπότιον, ίου, n.
A Plaster or Salve	Emplastrum, i, *n.*	3	Ἔμπλαστρον, ου, n.
A Sear-cloth	Cerātum, i, *n.*	3	Κηρωτὸν, οῦ, n.
A Tent	Turunda, æ, *f.* Penicillus	3	Μοτὸς, οῦ, m.
Ointment	Unguentum, i, *n.*	3	Μύρον, ου, n.
A Wen	Struma, æ, *f.*	5	Χοιράς, άδος, f.

XV.

Of Meat.	*De Cibo.*	Περὶ Βρωμάτων.	
Victuals	Obsonātor, ōris, *m.*	1	Ὀψώνης, ου, m.
Food	Victus, ûs, *m.*	2	Τροφὴ, ῆς, f.
A Meal	Refectio, ōnis, *f.*		
A Break-fast	Jentacŭlum, i, *n.*	5	Ἀκρόπασμα, ατος, n.
A Dinner	Prandium, ii, *n.*	3	Ἄριστον, ου, n.
A Beaver	Merenda, æ, *f.*	3	Παίδειπνον, ου, n.
A Supper	Cœna, æ, *f.*	3	Δεῖπνον, ου, n.
A Feast	Convivium, ii, *n.*	3	Συμπόσιον, ίου, n.
A Guest	Convīva, æ, *m.*	3	Συνδοιπόρος, ου, m.
A Banquet	Epŭlum, i, *n.*	2	Εὐωχία, ας, f.
Junkets or Sweet-meats	Bellaria, orum, *n.*	5	Τραγήματα, άτων, n.
The first Course	Prima mensa, æ, *f.*	2	Τράπεζα πρώτη.
The second Course	Mensæ secundæ.	2	Τράπεζαι δεύτεραι. Ἐπιδοχὴ, ῆς, f.

A Mess	Fercŭlum, i, *n.*	2 c. Παρεξθεσις, εως, f.
Grace	Gratiarum actio.	2 Ευχαειστια, ας, f.
Dainties	Dapes, um, *f.*	2 Τραπεζα πολυτελης.
A Table	Mensa, æ, *f.*	2 Τραπεζα, ης, f.
A Table-Cloth	Mappa, æ, *f.*	2 Οθονη, ης, f.
A Napkin or Towel	Mantelium, ii, *n.*	3 Χειρομακτρον, υ, n.
An Ewer	Aquālis, is, *m.*	3 Πρόχος, ου, f.
A Bason	Pelvis, is, *m.*	5 Νιπτηρ, ῆρος, m.
A square Trencher	Quadra, æ, *f.*	5 Πίναξ, ακος, m.
A round Trencher or Plate	Orbis, is, *m.*	3 Κύκλος, υ, m.
A Salt-seller	Salīnum, i, *n.*	3 Ἁλοδοχεῖον, υ, n.
Salt	Sal, sălis, *m.*	5 Ἅλς, ἁλός, m.
Bread / *A Loaf*	Panis, is, *m.*	3 Ἄρτος, υ, m.
A Morsel	Buccea, æ, *f.*	3 Ψωμὸς, οῦ, m.
Fine Flower	Pollen, lǐnis, *m.*	2 Παιπάλη, ης, f.
Unleavened Bread	Azymus, i, *m.*	3 Ἄζυμος, ὑμος, m.
Leavened Bread	Fermentātus, i, *m.*	1 Ζυμίτης, υ, m.
Manchet or fine white Br.	Siligineus, i, *m.*	1 Σιλιγνίτης, υ, m.
Temse Bread	Similaceus, i, *m.*	1 Σαμιδάλιτης υ, m
Houshold Bread	Cibarius, i, *m.*	3 Αὐτόπυρος, υ, m
Bisket	Biscoctus, i, *m.*	3 Ναυτικὸς, οῦ, m.
The Crust	Crusta, æ, *f.*	5 Πλάξ, κός, f.
The Crum	Medulla, æ, *f.* panis	3 Μυελος, ου, m.
A Crum of Bread	Mica, æ, *f.*	3 Ψιχίον, υ, n.
A wafer	Crustŭlum, i, *n.* Libū, i, *n.*	3 Πλακόεντιον ίυ, n.
A Simnel	Torta, æ, *f.*	5 Κολλυρὶς, ίδος, f.
A Pancake or Fritter	Lagănum, i, *n.*	3 Λάγανον, υ, n.
A Cake	Placenta, æ, *f.*	5 Πλακόεις ὁ ὀυσ ος ὄν- (τος
A Bread-basket	Canistrum, i, *n.*	5 Κάνης ητος, m.
A Knife	Culter, tri, *m.*	2 Μαχαιρὶς, ίδος, f.
An Edge	Acies, ei, *f.*	5 Στόμα, ατος, n. Ακμὴ f
A Carver	Structor, ōris, *m.*	3 Σιτοτόμος, υ, m.
A Dish	Discus, i, *m.*	3 Δίσκος, υ, m.
A Porringer	Catillus, i, *m.*	3 Τρυβλίδιον, ίυ, n.

Panis

Artos

A Platter	Patĭna, æ, *f.*	2 Λεκάνη, ης, f. Πάροψις, (ιδος, f.
A Sawcer	Acetabŭlum, i, *n.*	3 Ὀξύβαφον, ου, n.
A Spoon	Cochleāre, is, *n.*	2 Τορύνη, ης, f. Ζωμήρυσις (εως, f.
Pottage or Broth	Juscŭlum, i, *n.*	3 Ζωμὸς, οῦ, m.
Water-gruel	Pulmentum, i, *n.*	
Cream	Flos lactis, *m.*	5 Ἀφρόγαλα, ακτος, n.
Milk-meats	Lacticinia, orum, *n.*	3 Γαλάκτινα, ων, n.
A Posset	Zythogăla, actos, *n.*	5 Ζυθόγαλα, ακτος, n.
A Syllibub	Oxygăla, actos, *n.*	5 Ὀξύγαλα, ακτος, n.
Butter	Butyrum, i, *n.*	3 Βούτυρον, ου, n.
Cheese	Caseus, i, *m.*	3 Τυρὸς, οῦ, m.
A Custard	Artogăla, ctos, *n.*	5 Ἀρτόγαλα, ακτος, n.
Whey	Serum, i, lactis, *n.*	3 Ὀῤῥὸς, οῦ, m.
Flesh	Caro, nis, *f.*	5 Σὰρξ, κός, f.
Beef	Caro: Bovina, æ, *f.*	Κρέας: Βόειον, είου.
Veal	Caro: Vitulina	Κρέας: Μόσχειον, είου.
Mutton	Caro: Ovina	Κρέας: Προβάτειον, είου.
Lamb	Caro: Agnina	Κρέας: Ἄρνειον, είου.
Pork	Caro: Porcina	Κρέας: Χοίρειον, είου.
Venison	Caro: Ferina	Κρέας: Θήρειον, είου.
Bacon	Lardum, i, *n.*	2 Πιμελὴ χοιρεία.
A Flitch	Succidia, æ, *f.*	2 Πέρνα, ης, f.
A Gammon of Bacon	Petăso, ōnis, *m.*	5 Πετασὼν, ῶνος, m.
Brawn	Callum aprugnum	
Rost (Meat)	Caro: Assa, æ	Κρέας: Ὀπτὸν, οῦ.
Boil'd (Meat)	Caro: Elixa, æ	Κρέας: Ἑφθὸν, οῦ.
Bak'd (Meat)	Caro: Coctilis, is	Κρέας: Ὠπτημένον, ου.
Broil'd (Meat)	Caro: Tosta, æ	Κρέας: Φρυκτὸν, οῦ.
Fried (Meat)	Caro: Frixa, æ	Κρέας: Ζωμῶδες.
Stewed (Meat)	Caro: Jurulenta, æ	
Carbonadoed Meat	Carbonella, æ, *f.*	5 Ἀπανθράκισμα, τος, n.
Minc'd Meat	Minūtal, is, *n.*	5 Περίκομμα, τος, n.
Meat cut in Gobbets	Tomacŭlum, i, *n.*	3 Τεμάχιον, ίου, n.
A Gut-Pudding	Farcīmen, ĭnis, *n.*	5 Ἀλλᾶς, άντος, m.
A Pudding	Fartum, i, *n.*	

A Pud-

A Pudding-maker	Fartor, ōris, *m.*	3 Ἀλλαντοποιὸς, οῦ, m.
Pudding-meat or Pap	Pappa, æ, *f.*	2 Μᾶζα, ης, f.
A Black-Pudding or Bloud-Pudding	Botŭlus, i, *m.*	
A Sauſage	* Lucanĭca, æ, *f.*	5 Ἀλλᾶς, ᾶντος, m.
A Chitterlin	Hilla, æ, *f.*	3 Ἐγκοίλια, ίων, n.
A Fleſh-Pie	Artocrea, æ, *f.*	5 c. Ἀρτόκρεας, ατος, n.
An Apple-Pie	Artomēlum, i, *n.*	3 Ἀρτόμηλον, ήλου, n.
A Sallet	Acetarium, ii, *n.*	
Vinegar	Acētum, i, *n.*	1 c. Ὄξος, ους, n.
Oil	Oleum, i, *n.*	3 Ἔλαιον, αίου, n.
Sauce	Intinctus, ûs, *m.*	5 Ἔμβαμμα, ατος, n.
Pickle	Muria, æ, *f.*	2 Ἅλμη, ης, f.
Verjuice of Grapes	Omphacium, ii, *n.*	3 Ὀμφάκιον, ίου, n.
Verjuice of Crabs	Agreſta, æ, *f.*	

* Other words there are that ſignifie a Sauſage, as *Iſicium* and *Apexabo*; but I made choice of this, becauſe the Italians at this day call a Sauſage *Luganica*.

XVI.

Of Drink.	*De Potu.*	Περὶ Πόσεως.
Drink	Potus, ûs, *m.*	2 c. Πόσις, εως, f.
A Draught	Hauſtus, ûs, *m.*	
Wine	Vinum, i, *n.*	3 Οἶνος, ου, m.
New Wine	Muſtum, i, *n.*	1 c. Γλεῦκος, ους, n.
Dead Wine	Vappa, æ, *f.*	1 Ἐκβρασία, ας, m.
White Wine	Vinum Gallicum albŭm.	Οἶνος Γαλατικὸς λευκός
Claret Wine	Vinum Gallic. rubrum	Οἶνος Γαλατικὸς ἐρυθρός
Sack	Vinum Hiſpanicum	
Canary	Vinum Canarienſe	
Wormwood Wine	Vinum Abſinthites	1 Ἀψινθίτης, ου, m.
Mead or Metheglin	Mulſum, i, *n.*	5 Οἰνόμελι, ίτος, n.

Sider	Melites, æ, *m.*	1 Μηλίτης, ου, m.
Perry	Apites, æ, *m.*	1 Ἀπίτης, ου, m.
Beer or Ale	Cerevisia, æ, *f.*	3 Ζῦθος, ου, m.
Beverage	Posca, æ, *f.*	3 Ὀξύκρατον, ου, n.
A Brewer	Cerevisiarius, ii, *m.*	3 Ζυθοποιός, οῦ, m.
Dregs	Fæx, fæcis, *f.*	5 Τρύξ, γός, f.
Strong-water	Aqua ardens	
A Pot	Poculum, i, *n.*	3 Ποτήριον, ίου, n.
A Flagon	Lagēna, æ, *f.*	3 Λαγήνιον, ίου, f.
A Beaker	Crater, ēris, *m.*	5 Κρατὴρ ῆρος, m.
A Bowl	Patĕra, æ, *f.*	
A Jug or Cup	Scyphus, i, *m.*	3 Σκύφος, ου, m.
A Bottle or Jack	Uter, tris, *m.*	3 Ἀσκὸς, οῦ, m.
A Chalice	Calix, licis, *m.*	5 Κύλιξ, ικος, f.
A Can or Tankard	Canthărus, i, *m.*	3 Κάνθαρος, άρου, m.
A Glass	Poculum vitreum, *n.*	3 Ποτήριον ὑάλινον, n.
A Butler	Promus, i, *m.*	1 Ταμίας, ου, m.
A Cup-bearer	Pincerna, æ, *m.*	3 Οἰνοχόος, ου, m.

XVII.

Of Apparel.	*De Vestitu.*	Περὶ Ἐσθήσεως.
A *Garment* / *Clothing*	Vestis, is, *f.* / Vestitus, ûs, *m.*	3 Ἱμάτιον, ου, n. / 2 c. Ἔσθησις, εως, f.
Cloth	Pannus, i, *m.*	1 c. Ῥάκος, εος, n.
Linen	Linteum, i, *n.*	2 Ὀθόνη, ης, f.
Canvas	Cannabeum, i, *n.*	3 Καννάβινον, ου, n.
Callico. *Fustian*	Xylinum, i, *n.*	3 Ξύλινον λῖνον, n.
Cotton	Gossipium, ii, *n.*	3 Ἐριόξυλον, ου, n.
Silk	Sericum, i, *n.*	3 Σηρικὸν, οῦ, n.
Velvet	Holosericum, i, *n.*	3 Ὁλοσηρικὸν, οῦ, n.
Sack-cloth	Saccus, i, *m.*	3 Σάκκος, ου, m.
A Hat	Galērus, i, *m.*	3 Πέτασος, άσου, m.

A Hat

A Hat-band	Spira, æ, *f.*	2 Σπείρα ας, f.
A Cap	Pileus, i, *m.*	3 Πῖλος, ου, m.
A Coif	Capĭtal, ālis, *n.*	5 Κεφαλὶς, ίδος, f.
A Cross-cloth	Plagŭla, æ, *f.*	
A Caweb	Reticŭlum, i, *n.*	3 Κεκρύφαλος άλου, m.
A Fillet	Vitta, æ, *f.*	5 Ἄμπυξ, υχος, com.
A Fan	Flabellum, i, *n.*	5 Ῥιπὶς, ίδος, f.
A Bongrace	Umbella, æ, *f.*	3 Σκιάδιον, ίου, n.
A Hood or Veil	Peplum, i, *n.*	3 Πέπλος, ου, m.
An Ear-ring	Inauris, is, *f.*	3 Ἐνωτίον, ου, n.
A Neck-lace	Monīle, is, *n.*	3 Ὅρμος, ου, m.
A Chain	Torquis, is, *com.*	3 Στρεπτὸς, οῦ, m.
A Bracelet	Armilla, æ, *f.*	3 Περιβραχιόνιον, ου, n.
A Spangle	Bractea, æ, *f.*	3 Πέταλον, άλου, n.
A Band	Collāre, is, *n.*	3 Περιτραχήλιον, ίου, n.
A Shirt or Smock	Interŭla, æ, *f.* Indusium, (ii, *n.*	3 Χιτωνίσκος, ου, m.
A Wastcoat	Subucŭla, æ, *f.*	5 Ὑποχίτων, ωνος, m.
A Stomacher	Pectorāle, is, *n.*	3 Προστερνίδιον, ου, n.
A Doublet	Diplois, ĭdis, *f.*	5 Διπλοῒς ίδος, f.
A Sleeve	Manĭca, æ, *f.*	5 Χειρὶς, ίδος, f.
A Pair of Breeches	Braccæ, arum, *f.*	5 Ἀναξυρὶς, ιδος, f.
A Button	Fibŭla, æ, *f.*	2 Περόνη, ης, f.
A Point	Ligŭla, æ, *f.*	5 Σφαιρωτὴρ, ῆρος, m.
A Girdle	Cingŭlum, i, *n.*	2 Ζώνη, ης, f.
A Skirt	Fimbria, æ, *f.*	3 Κράσπεδον, ου, n.
A Gown	Toga, æ, *f.*	2 Τήβεννα, ης, f.
A Coat	Tunĭca, æ, *f.*	5 Χιτὼν, ῶνος, m.
A Loose Gown	Stola, æ, *f.*	2 Στόλη, ης, f.
A Jacket	Tunicŭla, æ, *f.*	3 Χιτώνιον, ίου, n.
A Cloak	Pallium, ii, *n.*	1 C. Φάρος εος ους, n Φηγόνη
A short Cloak	Chlamys, ydis, *f.*	5 Χλαμὺς, ύδος, f.
A Cassock	Sagum, i, *n.*	3 Σάγος, ου, m.
An Apron	Præcinctorium, ii, *n.*	5 Περίζωμα, ατος, n.
Stockins	Tibialia, ium, *n.*	5 Κνημὶς, ίδος, f.
A Garter	Fascia cruralis	5 Περισκελὶς, ίδος, f.

A Boot

A Boot	Ocrea, æ, f.	5 Κνημὶς, ίδος, f.
A Spur	Calcar, āris, n.	3 Κέντρον, υ, n.
A Shoo	Calceus, i, m.	5 Ὑπόδημα, ατος, n.
A Shoo-Latchet	Corrigia, æ, f.	5 Ἱμὰς, άντος, m.
A Slipper	Crepĭda, æ, f.	5 Κρηπὶς, ίδος, f.
A Sole	Solea, æ, f.	5 Πέλμα, ατος, n.
Socks	Socci, orum, m.	1 Ἐμβάδες, ων, m.
A Buskin	Cothurnus, i, m.	3 Κόθορνος, ου, m.
A Glove	Chirothēca, æ, f.	2 Χειροθήκη, ης, f.
A Hook or Clasp	Uncus, i, m.	3 Ἄγκιστρον, υ, n. Ὄγκος, ου.
An Eye	Ocellus, i, m.	2 Ὀπὴ, ῆς, f.
A Ring	Annŭlus, i, m.	3 Δακτύλιον, ίου, n.
A Veil	Velum, i, n.	5 Πλεκτόμυιμα, ατος, n.
A Handkerchief	Sudarium, ii, n.	3 Ῥινόμακτρον, υ, n.
A Bodkin	Acus crinalis	3 Ξανθὸν, υ, n.
A Pocket	Locŭlus, i, m.	
Stilts	Grallæ, arum, f.	3 Καλόβαθρα, ων, n.

XVIII.

Of Buildings.	De Ædificiis & eorum partibus.	Περὶ Οἰκοδομῶν.
A Building	Ædificium, ii, n.	2 Οἰκοδομὴ, ῆς, f.
A City	Urbs, bis, f.	2 c. Πόλις, εως, f.
A Gate	Porta, æ, f.	2 Πύλη, ης, f.
A Portcullis	Catarracta, æ, f.	1 Καταῤῥάκτης, υ, m.
A Tower	Turris, is, f.	3 Πύργος, υ, m.
A Castle	Arx, arcis, f.	2 c. Ἀκρόπολις, εως, f.
A House	Domus, ûs, m.	3 Οἶκος, υ, m.
A Palace	Palatium, ii, n.	2 Βασιλικὴ, ῆς, f.
A Cottage	Casa, æ, f.	2 Καλύβη, ης, f.
A Conduit	Aquæductus, ûs, m.	2 Ὑδραγωγία, ας, f.
A Conduit-Pipe	Tubus, i, m.	5 Σύριγξ, γγος, f.

An Hou-

* *An Hospital*	Ptochotrophium, ii, *n.*	3 Πτωχοτροφῖον, υ, n.
A College	Collegium, ii, *n.*	
A Library	Bibliothēca, æ, *f.*	2 Βιβλιοθήκη, ης, f.
A Court or Sessions-house	Curia, æ, *f.*	3 Ἀρχεῖον, υ, n.
An Exchange	Cambium, ii, *n.*	
A Magazin or Store-house	Repositorium, ii, *n.*	2 Ἀποθήκη, ης, f.
A Senate-house	Senacŭlum, i, *n.*	3 Βουλευτήριον, ίυ, n.
A Religious house or Monastery	Monasterium, ii, *n.*	3 Μοναστήριον, ίυ, n.
Cloisters	Peristylium, ii, *n.* Porticus, ûs, *f.*	3 Περιστύλιον, ίυ, n.
A Play-house	Theātrum, i, *n.*	3 Θέατρον, άτρυ, n.
A Tennis-Court or Bowling-Alley	Sphæristerium, ii, *n.*	3 Σφαιριστήριον, ίυ, n.
A Race	Stadium, ii, *n.*	3 Στάδιον, ίυ, n.
The Stand	Carcĕres, um, *m.*	2 Ἀφετηρία, ας, f.
The Goal	Meta, æ, *f.*	5 Καμπτὴρ, ῆρος, m.
An Inn	Diversorium, ii, *n.*	5 Καταλυμα, ατος, n.
A Tavern	Taberna vinaria, *f.*	3 Οἰνοπώλιον, ίυ, n.
A Victualling-house	Caupōna, æ, *f.*	3 Καπηλεῖον, υ, n.
A Cooks Shop	Popīna, æ, *f.*	3 Ὀψοπώλιον, ίυ, n.
A Shop or Work-house	Officīna, æ, *f.*	3 Ἐργαστήριον, ίυ, n.
The Shambles	Macellum, i, *n.*	3 Κρεωπώλιον, ίυ, n.
An Apothecaries Shop	Pharmacopōlium, ii, *n.*	3 Φαρμακοπώλιον ίυ, n.
A Jail or Prison	Carcer, ĕris, *n.*	3 Δεσμωτήριον, ίυ, n.
A House of Correction	Ergastŭlum, i, *n.*	3 Ἐργαστήριον, ίυ, n.
A Pair of Stocks	Cippus, i, *m.*	2 Ποδοκάκη ης, f. Ξύλον.
A Pillory	Numella, æ, *f.*	3 Κλοὶς, ῦ, m.
A Gallows	Patibŭlum, i, *n.*	3 Σταυρὸς, οῦ, m.
A Market-place	Forum, i, *n.*	2 Ἀγορὰ, ᾶς, f.
A Town	Oppĭdum, i, *n.*	3 Πολίχνιον, ίυ, n.
A Street	Platēa, æ, *f.*	2 Πλατεῖα, ας, f.

* Of Hospitals or Alms-houses there are several sorts, either for the Poor only, and then they are called *Ptochotrophea* and *Ptochodochea*; or for the entertaining of Strangers and poor Travellers, and such are called *Xenodochia*; or for the reception and cure of the Diseased, Wounded, &c. and those are called *Nosocomia*.

A Late

A Lane	Vicus, i, *m.*	2 Ῥύμη, ης, f.
An Alley or narrow Lane	Angiportus, ûs, *m.*	3 Στενωπὸς, ȣ̃, com.
A Country Town or Village	Pagus, i, *m.*	2 Κώμη, ης, f.
A Booth	Tentorium, ii, *n.*	2 Σκηνὴ, ης, f.
A Fold	Caula, æ, *f.* } Stabŭlŭ,	2 Ἀυλία, ας, f.
A Stable	Equīle, is, *n.* } i, *n.*	3 Ἱπποστάσιον, ίȣ, n.
A Rack } *A Manger* }	Præsēpe, is, *n.*	2 Φάτνη, ης, f.
A Swine-sty	Hara, æ, *f.*	3 Συφεὸς, ȣ̃, m.
A Coop or Pen	Cors, cortis, *f.*	5 Ὀρνιθὼν, ῶνος, m.
A Pigeon-house	Columbarium, ii, *n.*	5 Περιστερεὼν, ῶνος, m.
A Hall	Aula, æ, *f.*	2 Ἀυλὴ, ῆς, f.
A Kitchin	Culīna, æ, *f.*	3 Μαγειρεῖον, ȣ, n.
A Parlour	Conclāve discubitoriū	3 Τραλίνιον, ίȣ, n.
A Dining-Room	Pranforium, ii, *n.*	
A Bed-chamber	Cubicŭlum, i, *n.*	5 Κοιτὼν, ῶνος, m.
An inner Room (*general*	Penetrāle, is, *n.* }	3 Μυχὸς, ȣ̃, m.
A Closet or any Room in	Conclāve, is, *n.* }	
A Study	Musēum, i, *n.*	3 Μουσεῖον, ȣ, n.
A Privy or House of office	Latrīna, æ, *f.*	5 Ἀφεδρὼν, ῶνος, m.
A Cellar	Cella, æ, *f.*	
A Buttery or Store-house	Promptuarium, ii, *n.*	3 Ταμιεῖον, ȣ, n.
A Larder	Carnarium, ii, *n.*	
A Garret or upper Room	Cœnacŭlum, i, *n.*	3 Ἀνώγεον, ȣ, n.
A Gallery	Pergŭla, æ, *f.*	2 Προβολὴ, ῆς, f.
A Bake-house	Pistrīnum, i, *n.*	3 Ἀρτοκοπεῖον, ȣ, n.
A Mill	Mola, æ, *f.*	2 Μύλη, ης, f.
A Brick	Later, ĕris, *m.*	3 Πλίνθος, ȣ, m.
A Tile	Tegŭla, æ, *f.*	3 Κέραμος, άμȣ, m.
A Shingle	Scandŭla, æ, *f.*	5 Σχίδαξ, ακος, f.
Lime	Calx, cis, *f.*	3 Τίτανος, ȣ, f. Κονία, f.
Plaster or Parget	Tectorium, ii, *n.*	5 Κονίαμα, ατος, n.
Mortar	Intrītum, i, *n.*	
Clay	Lutum, i, *n.*	3 Πηλὸς, ȣ̃, m.
Rubbish	Rudus, ĕris, *n.*	3 Ἐρείπιον, ίȣ, n.

A Foun-

A Foundation	Fundamentum, i, *n.*	3 Θεμέλιον, ίυ, n.
A Wall	Paries, ĕtis, *m.*	1 c. Τεῖχος, εος, n.
A Pillar	Columna, æ, *f.*	5 Κίων, ονος, com.
A Corner	Angŭlus, i, *m.*	2 Γωνία, ας, f.
A Porch	Veſtibŭlum, i, *n.*	3 Πρόθυρον, υ, n.
A Penthouſe	Complūvium, ii, *n.*	3 Καπάκλυσμον, υ, n.
A Gate	Janua, æ, *f.*	2 Θύρα, ας, f.
A Door	Oſtium, ii, *n.*	
A Knocker or Ring of a door	Cornix, īcis, *f.*	2 Κορώνη, ης, f.
A Latch	Claustrum, i, *n.*	3 Κλεῖθρον, υ, n.
A Bar	Repagŭlum, i, *n.*	5 Ἐπίβλης, ῆτος, m.
A Chink	Rima, æ, *f.*	2 Κλιθεία ας f. Ὀπή, ῆς.
A Fore-door	Antīcum, i, *n.*	3 Πρόθυρον, ύρυ, n.
A Back-door	Poſtīcum, i, *n.*	3 Ὀπισθόθυρον, ύρυ, n.
A Lock	Sera, æ, *f.*	3 Κλεῖθρον, υ, n.
A Key	Clavis, is, *f.*	5 Κλεὶς, δός, f.
A Bolt	Obex, ĭcis, *d.* Peſsŭlus, i	3 Μοχλὸς οῦ, m.
An Hinge	Cardo, ĭnis, *com.*	3 c. Σφῆνδις, έως, m.
The Lintel	Superliminare, is, *n.*	3 Ὑπέρθυρον, υ, n.
A Poſt	Poſtis, is, *m.*	5 Παραστὰς, άδος, f.
A Wicket	Oſtiŏlum, i, *n.*	3 Θυείδιον, ίυ, n.
Folding-doors	Valvæ, arum, *f.*	5 Διπλὶς, ίδος, f.
A Threſhold	Limen, ĭnis, *n.*	3 Οὐδὸς, οῦ, m.
A Window	Fenęstra, æ, *f.*	5 Θυεὶς, ίδος, f.
A Caſement	Tranſenna, æ, *f.*	5 Κιγκλὶς, ίδος, f.
A Lattice	Cancelli, orum, *m.*	3 Δρύφακτος, άκτυ, m.
The Roof an houſe	Tectum, i, *n.*	2 Στέγη ης, f.
The Ridge	Faſtigium, ii, *n.*	3 Ἀκρωτήριον, ίυ, n.
The Eaves	Suggrundium, ii, *n.*	3 Γεῖσον, υ, n.
An Arch	Fornix, ĭcis, *m.*	2 Καμάρα, ας, f.
A vaulted Roof	Laquear, āris, *n.*	5 Φάτνωμα, τος, n.
A Prop	Tibīcen, ĭnis, *m.*	5 Ἀντηρὶς, ίδος, f.
A Beam	Trabs, bis, *f.*	3 Δοκὸς, οῦ, f.
A Raſter	Tignum, i, *n.*	5 Δοκὶς, ίδος, f.
A Board	Tabŭla, æ, *f.*	5 Σανὶς, ίδος, f.

A Nail

A Nail	Clavus, i, *m.*	3 Ἧλος, ου, m.
A Lath	Assercŭlus, i, *m.*	3 Σανίδιον, ίου, n.
A Pin or Peg	Paxillus, i, *m.*	3 Πάσσαλος, άλου, m.
A Story	Contignatio, ōnis, *f.*	5 Στέγασμα, ατος, n.
A Pavement	Pavimentum, i, *n.*	1 c. Ἔδαφος, εος, ους, n.
The Floor	Solum, i, *n.*	3 Πέδον, ου, n.
Stairs	Scalæ, arum, *f.*	5 Κλίμαξ, ακος, f.
Winding Stairs	Scalæ cochlĭdes, *f.*	5 Κλίμαξ ἑλικτή
A Step or Round	Gradus, ūs, *m.*	3 Βαθμός, οῦ, m.
A Sieling	Concameratio, ōnis, *f.*	2 c. Καμάρωσις, εως, f.
A Chimney	Camīnus, i, *m.*	2 Καπνοδόχη, ης, f.
A Hearth	Focus, i, *m.*	2 Ἑστία, ας, f.
A Furnace	Fornax, ācis, *f.*	3 Κάμινος, ου, f.
An Oven	Furnus, i, *m.*	3 Ἶπνος, ου, f. Κλίβανος, ου.

XIX.

Of GOD.	*De DEO.*	Περὶ ΘΕΟΥ̃.
GOD	Deus, i, *m.*	3 Θεός, οῦ, m.
The Godhead	Deĭtas, ātis, *f.*	5 Θεότης, ητος, f.
Lord	Dominus, i, *m.*	3 Κύριος, ίου, m.
Lordship	Dominium, ii, *n.*	5 Κυριότης, ητος, f.
An Attribute	Attribūtum, i, *n.*	3 Ἐπίθετον, ου, n.
Infinite	Infinītus, i, *m.*	3 Ἄπειρος, ου, m.
Eternal	Æternus, i, *m.*	3 Ἀΐδιος, ίου, m.
Blessed	Beātus, i, *m.*	3 Μακάριος, ίου, m.
Perfect	Perfectus, i, *m.*	3 Τέλειος, είου, m.
Simple	Simplex, lcis, *m.*	3 Ἀσύνθετος, ότου, m.
Immutable	Immutabĭlis, is, *m.*	3 Ἀμετάβολος, όλου, m.
Incomprehensible	Incomprehensibilis, is.	3 Ἀκατάληπτος, ου, m.
Essence	Essentia, æ, *f.*	2 Οὐσία, ας, f.
Unity	Unĭtas, ātis, *f.*	5 Ἑνότης, ότητος, f.
A Person	Persōna, æ, *f.*	2 c. Ὑπόστασις, εως, f.

Trinity

Trinity	Trinitas, ātis, *f.*	5 Τειὰς, άδος, f.
The FATHER	Pater, tris, *m.*	5 Πατὴρ, τέρος ὁ, m.
Unbegotten	Ingenitus, i, *m.*	3 Ἀγέννητος, ου, m.
The Creator	Creator, ōris, *m.*	1 Κτίστης, ου, m.
Creation	Creatio, ōnis, *f.*	1 c. Κτίσις, εως, f.
The SON	Filius, ii, *m.*	5 Υἱὸς, οῦ, m.
Begotten	Genitus, i, *m.*	3 Γεννητὸς, οῦ, m.
Jesus	Jesus, u, *m.*	Ἰησοῦς, οῦ, m.
Christ	Christus, i, *m.*	3 Χριστὸς, οῦ, m.
A Redeemer	Redemptor, ōris, *m.*	1 Λυτρωτὴς, οῦ, m.
Redemption	Redemptio, ōnis, *f.*	2 c. Λύτρωσις, εως, f.
A Price	Pretium, ii, *n.*	3 Λύτρον, ου, n.
A Saviour	Salvātor, ōris, *m.*	5 Σωτὴρ: ῆρος, m.
Salvation	Salvatio, ōnis, *f.*	2 Σωτηρία, ας, f.
A Mediator	Mediātor, ōris, *m.*	1 Μεσίτης, ου, m.
Incarnation	Incarnatio, ōnis, *f.*	2 c. Ἐνσάρκωσις, εως, f.
Conception	Conceptio, ōnis, *f.*	2 c. Σύλληψις, εως, f.
Nativity	Nativitas, ātis, *f.*	2 c. Γέννησις, εως, f.
Temptation	Tentatio, ōnis, *f.*	3 Πειρασμὸς οῦ, m.
Transfiguration	Transfiguratio, ōnis, *f.*	2 c. Μεταμόρφωσις εως, f.
The Cross	Crux, cis, *f.*	3 Σταυρὸς, οῦ, m.
Crucifixion	Crucifixio, ōnis, *f.*	2 c. Σταύρωσις, εως, f.
A Miracle	Miracŭlum, i,	5 Θαῦμα, τος, n.
Resurrection	Resurrectio, ōnis, *f.*	2 c. Ἀνάστασις, εως, f.
Ascension	Ascensio, ōnis, *f.*	2 c. Ἀνάβασις, εως, f.
Intercession	Intercessio, ōnis, *f.*	2 c. Ἔντυξις, εως, f.
A Judge	Judex, ĭcis, *com.*	1 Κρίτης, ου, m.
Judgment	Judicium, ii, *n.*	2 c. Κρίσις, εως, f.
Heaven	Cœlum, i, *n.*	3 Οὐρανὸς, οῦ, m.
Glory	Gloria, æ, *f.*	2 Δόξα ης, f.
Hell	Infernus, i, *m.*	1 Ἅδης, ου, m.
Torment	Tormentum, i, *n.*	3 Βάσανος, άνου, f.
The HOLY GHOST	Spiritus sanctus, *m.*	5 Πνεῦμα ἅγιον, n.
Proceeding	Procedens, tis, *m.*	3 Ἐκπορεύόμενος, ου, m.
The Sanctifier	Sanctificā or, ōris, *m.*	5 Ἁγιάζων, οντος, m.

The Comforter	Consolātor, ōris, *m.*	3 Παράκλητος, ήτου, m.
A Gift	Donum, i, *n.*	5 Χάρισμα, τος, n.
Grace	Gratia, æ, *f.*	5 Χάρις, ριτος, f.

XX.

Of created Spirits.	*De Spiritibus creatis.*	Περὶ Πνευμάτων κτιστῶν.
AN Angel	ANgĕlus, i, *m.*	3 Ἄγγελος, έλου, m.
A Spirit	Spirĭtus, ûs, *m.*	5 Πνεῦμα, τος, n.
A Saint	Sanctus, i, *m.*	3 Ἅγιος, ίου, m.
The Divel	Diabŏlus, i, *m.*	3 Διάβολος, όλου, m.
A Fiend	Furia, æ, *f.*	5 Ἀλάστωρ, ορος, m.
A Bugbear	Terriculamentum, i, *n.*	3 Μορμολύκειον, ου, n.
An Apparition	Spectrum, i, *n.*	5 Φάντασμα, ατος, n.
A Witch	Saga, æ, *f.*	2 Φαρμακεύτρια, ίας, f.
A Conjurer	Exorcista, æ, *m.*	1 Ἐξορκιστὴς, οῦ, m.
A Soul	Anĭma, æ, *f.*	2 Ψυχὴ, ῆς, f.
The Vegetative Soul	Anima Vegetativa, æ, *f.*	Αὐξητικὴ Ψυχή
The Sensitive Soul	Anima Sensitiva, æ, *f.*	Αἰσθητικὴ Ψυχή
The Rational Soul	Anima Rationalis, is, *f.*	Λογικὴ Ψυχή
A Man	Vir, vĭri, *m.*	5 Ἀνὴρ, έρος δρός, m.
A Woman	Mulier, ĕris, *f.*	5 Γυνὴ, αικός, f.

XXI. Of

XXI.

Of the Faculties of the Soul.	*De Facultatibus Animæ.*	Περὶ τῆς Δυναμεων τῆς Ψυχῆς.
	(I.)	
Of the Senſes and their Objects.	*De Senſibus & eorum Objectis.*	Περὶ Αἰσθήσεων καὶ Αἰσθητῶν.
THE SIGHT	VIſus, ûs, *m.*	2 c. ὍΟΡασις, εως, f.
Light	Lux, lūcis, *f.*	ΦΩς, φωτὸς, n.
Brightneſs	Splendor, ōris, *m.*	2 Μαρμαρυγὴ, ῆς, f.
Darkneſs	Tenĕbræ, arum, *f.*	1 c. Σκότος, ε & υς, n.
Shadow	Umbra, æ, *f.*	2 Σκιὰ, ᾶς, f.
Colour	Color, ōris, *m.*	2 Χρόα, ας, f.
White	Albus, a, um	Λευκὸς, ὴ, ὸν
Black	Niger, a, um	Μέλας, αινα, ἄν
Gray	Canus, a, um. Cæſius, a,	Γλαυκὸς, ὴ, ὸν
Red	Ruber, bra, brum (um	Ἐρυθρὸς, ὰ, ὸν
Yellow	Flavus, a, um	Ξανθὸς, ὴ, ὸν
Blue	Cæruleus, a, um	Κυάνε&, α, ον
Purple	Purpureus, a, um	Πορφύρε&, α, ον
Brown	Fuſcus, a, um	Φαιὸς, ὰ, ὸν
Parti-coloured	Diſcŏlor, ōris, *m.*	Ἑτερόχρο&, ὸυ, m.
The SMELL	Odorātus, ûs, *m.*	2 c. Ὄσφρησις, εως, f.
A Sent or Smell	Odor, ōris, *m.*	2 Ὀσμὴ, ῆς, f.
A ſweet Smell	Fragrantia, æ, *f.*	2 Εὐωδία, ας, f.
A Stink	Fœtor, ōris, *m.*	2 Δυσωδία, ας, f.
The TAST	Guſtus, ûs, *m.*	2 c. Γεῦσις, εως, f.
A Reliſh	Sapor, ōris, *m.*	3 Χυλὸς, οῦ, m.
Sweet	Dulcis, e	Γλυκὺς, εῖα, ύ
Bitter	Amārus, a, um	Πικρὸς, ὰ, ὸν
Sower	Acĭdus, a, um	Ὀξὺς, ύς, ε & υς, com.

The

The HEARING	Auditus, ûs, *m.*	2 Ἀκοὴ, ῆς, f.
A Sound	Sonus, i, *m.*	3 Ἦχος, ου, m.
The TOUCH *or Feeling*	Tactus, ûs, *m.*	2 Ἁφὴ, ῆς, f.
Hot	Calĭdus, a, um	Θερμὸς, ὴ, ὸν
Cold	Frigĭdus, a, um	Ψυχρὸς, ὰ, ὸν
Moist	Humĭdus, a, um	Ὑγρὸς, ὰ, ὸν
Dry	Siccus, a, um	Ξηρὸς ὰ, ὸν
Thick	Densus, a, um	Παχὺς, εῖα, ύ
Thin	Rarus, a, um	Ἀραιὸς, ὰ, ὸν
Heavy	Gravis, e	Βαρὺς, εῖα, ύ
Light	Levis, e	Κοῦφος, η, ον
Hard	Durus, a, um	Σκληρὸς, ὰ, ὸν
Soft	Mollis, e	Μαλακὸς ὴ, ὸν
Tough	Lentus, a, um	Γλισχρὸς, ὰ, ὸν
Brittle	Fragĭlis, e	Ψαθυρὸς, ὰ, ὸν

The Substantives of these are,

Heat	Calor, ōris, *m.*	Θερμότης, ητος, f.
Cold	Frigus, ŏris, *n.*	Ψυχρότης, ητος, f.
Moisture	Humiditas, ātis, *f.*	Ὑγρότης
Driness	Siccitas	Ξηρότης
Thickness	Densitas	Παχύτης
Thinness	Raritas	Ἀραιότης
Heaviness	Gravitas	Βαρότης
Lightness	Levitas	Κουφότης
Hardness	Durities, ei, *f.*	Σκληρότης
Softness	Mollities	Μαλακότης
Toughness	Lentor, ōris, *m.*	Γλισχότης
Brittleness	Fragilitas	Ψαθυρότης

(II.)

Of the Understanding, Will and Affections.	*De Intellectu, Voluntate & Affectibus.*	Περὶ τῆς Νόυ, Θελήματος καὶ Παθῶν.
THE *MIND*	MEns, tis, *f.*	3 Νόος, ου, νόυς, νοῦ, m
The understanding	Intellectus, ûs, *m*	2 Διάνοια, ας, f.
Reason	Ratio, ōnis, *f.*	3 Λόγος, ου, m.
Knowledge	Scientia, æ, *f.*	2 Ἐπιστήμη, ης, f.
		Ignorance

Ignorance	Ignorantia, æ, *f.*	2 Ἄγνοια, ας, f.
The Conſcience	Conſcientia, æ, *f.*	2 c. Συνείδησις, εως, f.
Judgment	Judicium, ii, *n.*	2 c. Κρίσις, εως, f.
Counſel	Conſilium, ii, *n.*	2 Βουλή, ῆς, f.
Prudence	Prudentia, æ, *f.*	2 c. Φρόνησις, εως, f.
Indiſcretion	Imprudentia, æ, *f.*	2 Ἀνοησία, ας, f.
Wiſdom	Sapientia, æ, *f.*	2 Σοφία, ας, f.
Folly	Stultitia, æ, *f.*	2 Μωρία, ας, f.
A Fool	Stultus, i, *m.*	3 Μωρὸς, ὸν, m.
Art	Ars, artis, *f.*	2 Τέχνη, ης, f.
Experience	Experientia, æ, *f.*	2 Πεῖρα, ας, f.
Unskilful	Inexpertus, a, um	3 Ἄπειρος, ον, com.
Faith or Belief	Fides, ei, *f.*	2 c. Πίστις, εως, f.
Opinion	Opinio, ōnis, *f.*	2 Δόξα, ης, f.
Error or Miſtake	Error, ōris, *m.*	2 Πλάνη, ης, f.
Suſpicion	Suſpicio, ōnis, *f.*	2 Ὑποψία, ας, f.
Doubting	Dubitatio, ōnis, *f.*	2 Ἀπορία, ας, f.
Admiration (ing	Admiratio, ōnis, *f.*	2 Θαῦμα, ατος, n.
The WILL	Voluntas, ātis, *f.*	2 Θέλημα, ατος, n.
Liberty	Libertas, ātis, *f.*	2 Ἐλευθερία, ας, f.
The AFFECTIONS *or Paſſions*	Affectus, uum, *m.*	1 c. Πάθος, ους, n.
Truſt	Fiducia, æ, *f.*	2 c. Πεποίθησις, εως, f.
Love	Amor, ōris, *m.*	2 Ἔρως, ωτος, m.
Hatred	Odium, ii, *n.*	1 c. Μῖσος, εος, ους, n.
Joy	Gaudium, ii, *n.*	2 Χαρὰ, ᾶς, f.
Grief	Dolor, ōris, *m.*	2 Λύπη, ης, f.
Mirth	Lætitia, æ, *f.*	2 Εὐφροσύνη, ης, f.
Sadneſs	Triſtitia, æ, *f.*	2 Δυσθυμία ας, f.
Chearfulneſs	Hilaritas, ātis, *f.*	2 Ἱλαρότης, ητος, f.
Deſire	Deſiderium, ii, *m.*	3 Ἵμερος, ὁυ, m.
Loathing	Fuga, æ, *f.*	2 Φυγὴ, ῆς, f.
Boldneſs	Audacia, æ, *f.*	1 c. Θράσος, ους, n.
Deſpair	Deſperatio, ōnis, *f.*	2 Ἀνηλπισία ας, f.
Anger	Ira, æ, *f.*	2 Ὀργὴ, ῆς, f.

Pleaſure

Pleasure	Voluptas, ātis, *f.*	2 Ἡδονὴ, ῆς, f.
Revenge	Vindicta, æ, *f.*	2 c. Ἐκδίκησις, εως, f.
Shame	Pudor, ōris, *m.*	4 c. Αἰδὼς, οῦς, f.
Hope	Spes, ei, *f.*	5 Ἐλπὶς, ίδος, f.
Fear	Timor, ōris, *m.*	3 Φόβος, ου, m.
Envy	Invidia, æ, *f.*	3 Φθόνος, ου, m.
Pity	Misericordia, æ, *f.*	1 c. Ἔλεος, ους, n.
Scorn or Contempt	Contemptus, ûs, *m.*	2 Ὀλιγωρία, ας, f.
Repentance	Pœnitentia, æ, *f.*	2 Μετάνοια, ας, f.

XXII.

Of Moral Virtues and Vices.	*De Virtutibus Moralibus & Vitiis.*	Περὶ τῶν Ἀρετῶν καὶ Κακιῶν.
Virtue	Virtus, ūtis, *f.*	2 Ἀρετὴ, ῆς, f.
Vice	Vitium, ii, *n.*	2 Κακία, ας, f.
Godly	Pius, a, um	1 c. Εὐσεβὴς, έος, οῦς, m.
Godliness	Piĕtas, ātis, *f.*	2 Εὐσέβεια, ας, f.
Ungodliness	Impiĕtas, ātis, *f.*	2 Ἀσέβεια, ας, f.
Honest	Probus, i, *m.*	3 Καλοκάγαθος, ου, m.
Honesty	Probĭtas, ātis, *f.*	2 Καλοκαγαθία, ας, f.
Good	Bonus, a, um	3 Χρηστὸς, ὴ, ὸν, m.
Bad	Malus, a, um	3 Κακὸς, ὴ, ὸν, m.
Manners	Mores, um, *m.*	1 c. Ἦθος, ους, n.
A Custom	Consuetūdo, ĭnis, *f.*	2 Συνήθεια, ας, f.
Prosperity	Res prosperæ	2 Εὐτυχία, ας, f.
Adversity	Res adversæ	2 Δυσυχία, ας, f.
A Sin	Peccātum, i, *n.*	5 Ἁμάρτημα, ατος, n.
An Offence	Scandălum, i, *n.*	3 Σκάνδαλον, άλου, n.
An Oversight	Delictum, i, *n.*	5 Παράπτωμα, ατος, n.
Villany or Wickedness	Scelus, ĕris, *n.*	2 Μοχθηρία, ας, f. (πλὴξ
A Villain	Furcĭfer, ĕri, *m.*	1 Μαστιγίας, ου, m. Νοτό-
Happiness	Felicĭtas, ātis, *f.*	2 Εὐδαιμονία, ας, f.

Misery

Misery	Miseria, æ, *f.*	5 Ἀθλιότης, ητος, f.
Reward	Præmium, ii, *n.*	3 Μισθὸς, οῦ, m.
Punishment	Pœna, æ, *f.*	2 Τιμωρία, ας, f.
Temperance	Temperantia, æ, *f.*	2 Σωφροσώνη, ης, f.
Pleasure	Voluptas, ātis, *f.*	2 Ἡδονὴ, ῆς, f.
Sobriety	Sobriĕtas, ātis, *f.*	5 Νηφαλιότης, ητος, f.
A Glutton	Heluo, ōnis, *m.*	3 Γαστρίμαργος, ου, m.
Gluttony	Ingluvies, ei, *f.*	2 Γαστριμαργία, ας, f.
Drunkenness	Ebriĕtas, ātis, *f.*	2 Μέθη, ης, f.
Drunken	Ebrius, a, um	3 Μέθυσος, ου, m.
A Drunkard	Ebriōsus, a, um	5 Οἰνόφλυξ, υγος, m.
A Good-fellow	Combĭbo, ōnis, *m.*	1 Συμπότης, ου, m.
A Sluggard	Somniculōsus, i, *m.*	1 c. Ὑπνώδης ες & ους, c.
Cleanliness	Mundities, ei, *f.*	5 Καθαριότης, ητος, f.
Chastity	Castĭtas, ātis, *f.*	2 Ἁγνεία, ας, f.
Lust	Libīdo, ĭnis, *f.*	2 Ἐπθυμία, ας, f.
Wantonness	Lascivia, æ, *f.*	2 Ἀσέλγεια, ας, f.
Adultery	Adulterium, ii, *n.*	2 Μοιχεία ας, f.
An Adulterer	Adulter, ĕri, *m.*	3 Μοιχὸς, οῦ, m.
Fornication	Fornicatio, ōnis, *f.*	2 Πορνεία, ας, f.
A Baud	Leno, ōnis, *m.*	3 Πορνοβοσκὸς οῦ, m.
A Whore	Merĕtrix, īcis, *f.*	2 Πόρνη, ης, f.
A Harlot	Pellex, ĭcis, *f.*	2 Παλλακὴ, ῆς, f.
Riches	Divitiæ, arum, *f.*	3 Πλοῦτος, ου, m.
Poverty	Paupertas, ātis, *f.*	2 Πενία, ας, f.
Want	Inopia, æ, *f.*	2 Ἀπορία ας, Ἔνδεια f.
Magnificence	Magnificentia, æ, *f.*	2 Μεγαλοπρέπεια, ας, f.
Magnificent	Magnificus, i, *m.*	1 c. Μεγαλοπρεπὴς, έος οῦς.
Liberality	Liberalĭtas, ātis, *f.*	5 Ἐλευθεριότης, ητος, f.
Bounty	Benignĭtas, ātis, *f.*	5 Χρηστότης, ητος, f.
Alms	Eleemosyna, æ, *f.*	2 Ἐλεημοσώνη, ης, f.
A Gift	Donum, i, *n.*	3 Δῶρον, ου, n.
A Present	Munus, ĕris, *n.*	5 c. Γέρας, ατος ατος ως, n.
Thrifty	Frugi, *indec.*	5 Σώφρων, ονος. com.
Frugality or Thrift	Parsimonia, æ, *f.*	4 c. Φειδὼ, οῦς, f.

Charity	Charĭtas, ātis, *f.*	2 Ἀγάπη, ης, f.
A Good-turn	Beneficium, ii, *n.*	5 Εὐεργέτημα, ατος, n.
An Ill-turn	Maleficium, ii, *n.*	5 Κακούργημα, ατος, n.
Riotousneſs	Luxuria, æ, *f.*	2 Τρυφὴ, ῆς, f.
Prodigality	Prodigalĭtas, ātis, *f.*	2 Ἀσωτία, ας, f.
Covetouſneſs	Avaritia, æ, *f.*	2 Φιλαργυρία, ας, f.
Covetous	Avārus, i, *m.*	3 Φιλάργυρος, ύρε, m.
Diligence	Diligentia, æ, *f.*	2 Ἐπιμέλεια, ας, f.
Diligent	Diligens, tis, *m.*	1 c. Ἐπιμελὴς, ὁ & ῆς, c.
Negligence	Negligentia, æ, *f.*	2 Ἀμέλεια, ας, f. Ῥαθυμία
Idle	Otiōſus, a, um	3 Ἀργὸς, ὸν, m.
Idleneſs	Ignavia, æ, *f.*	2 Ἀργία, ας, f.
Sloth	Pigritia, æ, *f.*	2 Ὀκνεία, ας, f.
Honour	Honor, ōris, *m.*	2 Τιμὴ, ῆς, f.
Glory	Gloria, æ, *f.*	2 Δόξα, ης, f.
Praiſe	Laus, laudis, *f.*	3 Ἔπαινος, αίνου, m.
Diſpraiſe	Vituperium, ii, *n.*	3 Ψόγος, υ, m.
Fame	Fama, æ, *f.*	2 Φήμη, ης, f.
Credit	Exiſtimatio, ōnis, *f.*	2 Εὐδοξία, ας, f.
Diſgrace	Dedĕcus, ŏris, *n.*	2 Αἰσχύη, ῆς, f.
Reproach	Ignominia, æ, *f.*	2 Ἀτιμία, ας, f.
Magnanimity	Magnanimĭtas, ātis, *f.*	2 Μεγαλοψυχία, ας, f.
Magnanimous	Magnanĭmus, i, *m.*	3 Μεγαλόψυχος, ύχου, m.
Ambition	Ambitio, ōnis, *f.*	2 Φιλοδοξία, ας, f.
Haughtineſs	Arrogantia, æ, *f.*	2 Ὑπερηφανία, ας, f.
Modeſty	Modeſtia, æ, *f.*	5 Κοσμιότης, ητος, f.
Boaſting	Jactantia, æ, *f.*	2 Ἀλαζονεία, ας, f.
Impudence	Impudentia, æ, *f.*	2 Ἀναίδεια, ας, f.
Baſhfulneſs	Verecundia, æ, *f.*	4 c. Αἰδὼς, ὁ & οῦς, f.
Baſhful	Verecundus, a, um	5 Αἰδήμων, ον &, com.
Sawcy	Procax, ācis, *m.*	3 Ἀναίσχυντος, υ, m.
Sawcineſs	Procacĭtas, ātis, *f.*	2 Ἀναισχυντία, ας, f.
Humble	Humĭlis, is, *m.*	5 Ταπεινόφρων, ον &, c.
Humility	Humilĭtas, ātis, *f.*	2 Ταπεινοφροσύνη ης, f.
Proud	Superbus, i, *m.*	3 Ὑπερήφανος, άνου, m.

Pride

Pride	Superbia, æ, *f.*	2 Ὑπερηφανία, ας, f.
Valiant	Fortis, is, *m.*	3 Ἀνδρεῖος, ου, m.
Valour	Fortitūdo, ĭnis, *f.*	2 Ἀνδρεία, ας, f.
Courage	Animi, ōrum, *m.*	3 Θύμος, ου, m.
Boldneſs	Audacia, æ, *f.*	1 c. Θεράσος, εος, ους, n.
Raſhneſs	Temerĭtas, ātis, *f.*	2 Περπέτεια, είας, f.
Raſh	Temerarius, ii, *m.*	1 c. Περπέτης, ές, ῆς, c.
Patience	Patientĭa, æ, *f.*	2 Ὑπομονή, ῆς, f.
Patient	Patiens, tis, *m.*	3 Ὑπομονητικὸς, ῆ, m.
Cowardiſe	Puſillanĭmĭtas, ātis, *f.*	2 Μικροψυχία, ας, f.
A Coward	Puſillanĭmus, i, *m.*	3 Μικρόψυχος, ου, m.
Juſtice	Juſtitia, æ, *f.*	2 Δικαιοσυνή, ης, f.
Juſt	Juſtus, i, *m.*	3 Δίκαιος, αία, αῖον, m.
A Knave	Nebŭlo, ōnis, *m.*	3 Πανοῦργος, ου, m.
A Thief	Fur, fŭris, *com.*	1 Κλέπτης, ου, m.
A Robber	Latro, ōnis, *m.*	1 Λῃστὴς, οῦ, m.
A Church-Robber	Sacrilĕgus, i, *m.*	3 Ἱεροσύλος, ου, m.
A Cut-purſe	Crumenisĕca, æ, *m.*	3 Βαλαντοτόμος, ου, m.
A Rogue	Vagabundus, i, *m.*	1 Ἀλήτης, ου, m.
Equity	Æquĭtas, ātis, *f.*	2 Ἐπείκεια, ας, f.
Deceit	Fraus, fraudis, *f.*	2 Ἀπάτη, ης, f.
Guile	Dolus, i, *m.*	3 Δόλος, ου, m.
Craft	Aſtutia, æ, *f.*	2 Πανουργία, ας, f.
Mildneſs	Manſuetūdo, ĭnis, *f.*	5 Πραότης, ητος, f.
Meekneſs	Clementia, æ, *f.*	2 Ἐπείκεια ας f. (χ)
Mercy	Miſericordia, æ, *f.*	2 Ἐλεημοσυνή, ης, f. Οἰ-
Pitiful	Miſericors, dis, *m.*	5 Οἰκτίρμων, ον, m.
Pardon	Venia, æ, *f.*	2 Συγγνώμη, ης, f.
Forgiveneſs	Remiſſio, ōnis, *f.*	2 c. Ἄφεσις, εως, f.
Kindneſs	Benevolentia, æ, *f.*	2 Εὐμένεια, ας, m.
Cruelty	Sævitia, æ, *f.*	5 Ὠμότης, ητος, f.
Strife	Lis, lĭtis, *f.*	5 Ἔρις, ιδος, f.
Quarrelling	Contentio, ōnis, *f.*	2 Φιλονεικία, ας, f.
Chiding	Jurgium, ii, *n.*	1 c. Νεῖκος, εος, ους, n.
Reproof	Reprehenſio, ōnis, *f.*	2 Ἐπιμία, ας, f.

Truth	Veritas, ātis, *f.*	2 Ἀλήθεια, είας, f.
True	Verus, a, um	1 c. Ἀληθὴς, ές & ῆς, c.
Soothing	Obsequium, ii, *n.*	2 Κολακεία, ας, f.
A Flatterer	Adulātor, ōris, *m.*	5 Κόλαξ, ακος, m.
A Lier	Mendax, ācis, *m.*	1 Ψεύστης, ου, m.
A Lie	Mendacium, ii, *n.*	1 c. Ψεῦδος, ους, n.
A Prater	Garrŭlus, i, *m.*	3 Ἀδόλεσχος, ου, m.
Babling or Pratling	Garrulĭtas, ātis, *f.*	2 Ἀδολεσχία, ας, f.
A Buſie-body	Ardelio, ōnis, *m.*	5 Πολυπράγμων, ονος, m
A Trifler	Nugātor, ōris, *m.*	3 Φλύαρος, ου, m.
Triflis	Nugæ, arum, *f.*	2 Φλυαρία, ας, f.
Obedient	Obediens, tis, *m.*	1 c. Ἐυπειθὴς, ές & ῆς, c.
Rebellious	Rebellis, is, *m.*	1 c. Ἀπειθὴς, ές & ῆς, c.
Stubborn	Contŭmax, ācis, *m.*	1 c. Αὐθάδης, ες & ους, c.
Stubbornneſs	Contumacia, æ, *f.*	2 Αὐθάδεια, ας, f.
Thankful	Gratus, i, *m.*	3 Ἐυχάριστος, ίστου, m.
Thankfulneſs	Gratitūdo, ĭnis, *f.*	2 Ἐυχαριστία, ας, f.
Unthankful	Ingrātus, i, *m.*	3 Ἀχάριστος, ίστου, m.
Unthankfulneſs	Ingratitūdo, ĭnis, *f.*	2 Ἀχαριστία, ας, f.
Civility	Urbanĭtas, ātis, *f.*	2 Ἐυτραπελία, ας, f.
Clowniſhneſs	Ruſticĭtas, ātis, *f.*	2 Ἀγροικία, ας, f.
Courteous	Comes, ĭtis, *m.*	5 Φιλόφρων, ονος, m.
Courteſie	Comĭtas, ātis, *f.*	2 Φιλοφροσύνη, ης, f.
A Jeſt	Jocus, i, *m.*	2 Παιδιὰ, ᾶς, f.
A Scoff	Scomma, ătis, *n.*	5 Σκῶμμα, ατος, n.
A Reproach	Opprobrium, ii, *n.*	1 c. Ὄνειδος, ους, n.
A Mocking-Stock	Ludibrium, ii, *n.*	3 Καταγέλαστος, ου, com.
Friendſhip	Amicitia, æ, *f.*	2 Φιλία, ας, f.
Enmity	Inimicitia, æ, *f.*	2 Ἔχθρα, ας, f.
Concord	Concordia, æ, *f.*	2 Ὁμόνοια, ας, f.
Diſcord	Diſcordia, æ, *f.*	2 Διαφωνία, ας, f.
A Grudge	Simultas, ātis, *f.*	
Peace	Pax, pacis, *f.*	2 Εἰρήνη, ης, f.

XXIII.

Of Kindred and Affinity.	*De Cognatione & Affinitate.*	Περὶ Συγγενείας καὶ Ἀγχιστείας.
A *Genealogy*	GEnealogia, æ, *f.*	2 Γενεαλογία, ας, f.
Ancestors	Majōres, um, *m.*	3 Πρόγονοι, όνων, m
Posterity	Minōres, um, *m.*	3 Ἀπόγονοι, όνων, m.
Kindred by the Father	Agnatio, ōnis, *f.*	2 Συγγένεια, ας, f.
Kindred by the Mother	Cognatio, ōnis, *f.*	
A Father	Pater, tris, *m.*	5 Πατὴρ, τέρος τρός, m.
A Mother	Mater, tris, *f.*	5 Μήτηρ, τέρος τρός, f.
A Grandfather	Avus, i, *m.*	3 Πάππος, ου, m.
A Grandmother	Avia, æ, *f.*	2 Τήθη, ης, f.

The superior Degrees in a right Line ascending are, 1. *Proavus*, 2. *Abavus*, 3. *Atavus*, 4. *Tritavus*.

Children	Libĕri, orum, *m.*	3 Τέκνα, ων, n.
A Son	Filius, ii, *m.*	3 Ὑιὸς, οῦ, m.
A Daughter	Filia, æ, *f.*	5 Θυγάτηρ, τέρος τρός, f.
A Grandchild { *Male*	Nepos, ōtis, *m.*	3 Ὑιωνὸς, οῦ, m.
A Grandchild { *Female*	Neptis, is, *f.*	2 Ὑιώνη, ης, f.
A great Grandchild	Pronĕpos, ōtis, *m.*	3 Προέκγονος, ου, m.
A Brother	Frater, tris, *m.*	3 Ἀδελφὸς, οῦ, m.
A Sister	Soror, ōris, *f.*	2 Ἀδελφὴ, ῆς, f.
Twins	Gemelli, orum, *m.*	3 Δίδυμοι, ύμων, m.
An uncle by the { *Father*	Patruus, i, *m.*	3 Πατράδελφος, ου, m.
An uncle by the { *Mother*	Avuncŭlus, i, *m.*	3 Μητράδελφος, ου, m.
An Aunt by the { *Father*	Amĭta, æ, *f.*	2 Πατραδέλφη, ης, f.
An Aunt by the { *Mother*	Matertĕra, æ, *f.*	2 Μητραδέλφη, ης, f.
A Cosin German by the { *Father he & she*	Patruēlis, is, *com.*	3 Ἀνεψιὸς, οῦ, m.
A Cosin German by the { *Mother* { *he*	Consobrīnus, i, *m.*	
A Cosin German by the { *Mother* { *she*	Consobrīna, æ, *f.*	2 Ἀνεψιὰ, ᾶς, f.
Affinity	Affinĭtas, ātis, *f.*	2 Ἀγχιστεία, ας, f.
A Kinsman or woman by marriage	Affinis, is, *com.*	3 c. Ἀγχιστεὺς, έως, com.

Wedlock

Wedlock	Conjugium, ii, *n.*	2 Συζυγία, ας, f.
Marriage	Nuptiæ, arum, *f.*	3 Γάμος, ου, m.
Espousals	Sponsalia, orum, *n.*	3 Μνησεύματα, άτων, n.
* *An Husband*	Marītus, i, *m.*	1 Ἀκοίτης, ου, m.
* *A Wife*	Uxor, ōris, *f.*	2 c. Ἄκοιτις, ιος, f.
A Single Person	Cœlebs, ĭbis, *m.*	3 Ἄγαμος, ου, m.
A Virgin	Virgo, ĭnis, *f.*	3 Παρθένος, ου, f.
A Bridegroom	Sponsus, i, *m.*	3 Νυμφίος, ίου, m.
A Bride	Sponsa, æ, *f.*	2 Νύμφη, ης, f.
A Brideman	Pronŭbus, i, *m.*	5 Προμνηστὴρ, ῆρος, m.
A Bridemaid	Pronŭba, æ, *f.*	2 Προμνήστρια, ας, f.
A Bridechamber	Thalămus, i, *m.*	3 Θάλαμος, άμου, m.
A Wooer	Procus, i, *m.*	5 Μνηστὴρ, ῆρος, m.
A Widower	Viduus, i, *m.*	3 Χῆρος, ου, m.
A Widow	Vidua, æ, *f.*	2 Χήρα, ας, f.
A Father (in Law)	Socer, ĕri, *m.*	3 Πενθερὸς, οῦ, m.
A Mother (in Law)	Socrus, ûs, *f.*	2 Πενθερὰ, ᾶς, f.
A Son (in Law)	Gener, ĕri, *m.*	3 Γαμβρὸς, οῦ, m.
A Daughter (in Law)	Nurus, ûs, *f.*	3 Νυὸς, οῦ, f.
A Brother (in Law)	Levir, ĭri, *m.*	5 Δαὴρ, έρος, m.
A Sister (in Law)	Glos, ōris, *f.*	5 Γάλως, ωος, f.
A Step-Father	Vitrĭcus, i, *m.*	3 Πατρῷος, οῦ, m.
A Step-Son	Privignus, i, *m.*	3 Πρόγονος, ου, m.
A Step-Mother	Noverca, æ, *f.*	2 Μητρυιὰ, ας, f.
A Step-Daughter	Privigna, æ, *f.*	2 Προγόνη, ης, f.
A Brothers Wife	Fratria, æ, *f.*	5 Εἰνάτηρ, ερος, f.
†*A Nephew*	Nepos ex fratre aut sorore	3 Ἀδελφοῦ ἢ ἀδελφῆς υἱός (γάτηρ
†*A Niece*	Neptis ex fratre aut sorore	5 Ἀδελφοῦ ἢ ἀδελφῆς θυ-

* The words Ἀκοίτης and Ἄκοιτις for Husband and Wife are chiefly, if not only used by Poets, for which Prose-writers use only Ἄνηρ and Γυνὴ, signifying simply Man and Woman.

† The words Nephew and Niece are by us now almost wholly restrain'd to the Brothers or Sisters Son and Daughter, notwithstanding *Nepos* and *Neptis*, of which they are derived, signifie them we call Grandchildren male and female. The Antients never used *Nepos* and *Neptis* for the Brothers or Sisters Son and Daughter, whom they called *Fratris aut Sororis filius & filia.*

An

An Heir	Hæres, ēdis, *m.*	3 Κληρονόμος, υ, m.
A Joint or Co-Heir	Cohæres, ēdis, *m.*	3 Συγκληρονόμος, υ, m.
An Inheritance	Hæreditas, ātis, *f.*	2 Κληρονομία, ας, f.
An Orphan	Orphănus, i, *m.*	3 Ὀρφανός, άνυ, m.
A Baſtard	Spurius, ii, *m.*	3 Νόθος, υ, m.
A Maſter	Herus, i, *m.*	3 Κύριος, ίυ, m.
A Dame	Hera, æ, *f.*	3 Δέσποινα, ης, f.
A Servant	Famŭlus, i, *m.*	3 Δοῦλος, υ, m.
The Maſter of the Houſe	Paterfamilias, *m.*	1 Οἰκοδεσπότης, υ, m.
The Miſtreſs of the Houſe	Materfamilias, *f.*	2 Οἰκοδέσποινα, ης, f.
A Woman in Childbed	Puerpĕra, æ, *f.*	4 c. Λεχώ, ὁ & ἡ, f.
A Midwife	Obſtĕtrix, īcis, *f.*	2 Μαῖα, ας, f.
A Nurſe	Nutrix, īcis, *f.*	3 Τροφός, ῦ, f.
An Hoſt	Hoſpes, ĭtis, *com.*	3 Ξενοδόχος, υ, m.
A Guſt	Hoſpes, ĭtis, *com.*	3 Ξένος, υ, m.

XXIV.

Of Houſholdſtuff.	*De Supellectile.*	Περὶ Κατασκευῆς.
Utenſils / *Furniture*	Utenſilia, ium, *n.* / Apparātus, ūs, *m.*	3 Χρησίεια, ίων, n. / 3 Ἔπιπλα, ων, n.
A Cupbord or Side-table	Abăcus, ci, *m.*	5 Ἄβαξ, ακος, m.
A Seat	Sedes, is, *f.*	3 Θάκος, υ, m.
A Chair	Cathĕdra, æ, *f.*	2 Καθέδρα, ας, f.
A Stool	Sella, æ, *f.*	2 Ἕδρα, ας, f.
A Bench	Scamnum, i, *n.*	3 Θρόνος, υ, m.
A Foot-ſtool	Scabellum, i, *n.*	3 Ὑποπόδιον, ίυ, n.
A Cuſhion	Pulvīnus, i, *m.*	3 Περικεφάλαιον, αίυ, n.
A Carpet	Tapes, ētis, *m.*	5 Τάπης, ητος, m.
A great Cheſt or Ark	Arca, æ, *f.*	3 Κιβωτὸς, ῦ, m.
A Cheſt, Coffer or Cupbord	Ciſta, æ, *f.*	2 Κίστη, ης, f.
A Box	Pyxis, ĭdis, *f.*	5 Πύξις, ιδος, f.
A Trunk	Riſcus, ci, *m.*	3 Ῥίσκος, υ, m.
A Cabinet	Capsŭla, æ, *f.*	3 Κιβώτιον, ίυ, n.
A Preſs for Clothes	Veſtiarium, ii, *n.*	3 Ἱματοφυλάκιον, ίυ, n.

A Caſe	Theca, æ, *f.*	2 Θήκη, ης, f.
A Basket	Corbis, is, *dub.*	3 Κόφινος, ίνου, m.
An Hand-basket	Calăthus, i, *m.*	3 Κάλαθος, άθου, m.
A Frail	Sporta, æ, *f.*	5 Σπυρὶς, ίδος, f.
A Panier or Bread-basket	Caniſtrum, i, *n.*	5 Κάνης, ητος, m.
A Flasket	Qualus, i, *m.*	3 Τάλαρος, άρου, m.
A wallet	Mantĭca, cæ, *f.*	3 Βήδυπον, ίυ, n.
A Veſſel	Vas, vaſis, *n.*	3 Ἄγγεῖον, υ, n.
A waſhing-tub	Labrum, i, *n.*	3 Πλυνὸς, οῦ, m.
A But or Pipe	Culeus, i, *m.*	
A Barrel	Dolium, ii, *n.*	3 Πίθος, υ, m.
A Kilderkin	Cadus, i, *m.*	3 Κάδος, υ, m.
A Rundlet	Doliŏlum, i, *n.*	2 Πιθάκνη, ης, f.
A Bung-hole	Orificium, ii, *n.*	5 Στόμα, ατος, n.
A Tap, Spigot or Stopcock	Epiſtomium, ii, *n.*	3 Ἐπιστόμιον, ίυ, n.
A Faucet	Fiſtŭla, æ, *f.*	5 Σύριγξ, ιγγος, f.
A Cock	Siphuncŭlus, i, *m.*	5 Σίφων, ωνος, m.
A Funnel	Infundibŭlum, i, *n.*	2 Χοάνη, ης, f.
A Bucket or Pail	Sitŭla, æ, *f.*	5 Κάλπις, ιδος, f.
A Milk-pail	Mulctrāle, is, *n.*	2 Πέλλα, ης, f. Γαυλὸς, οῦ.
A Strainer or Colander	Colum, i, *n.*	3 Ἠθμὸς, οῦ, m.
A Milk-bowl	Sinum, i, *n.*	5 Σκαφὶς, ίδος, f.
A Pump	Antlium, ii, *n.*	3 Ἄντλιον, ίυ, n.
A Ciſtern	Ciſterna, æ, *f.*	2 Δεξαμενὴ, ῆς, f.
A Lid or Cover	Opercŭlum, i, *n.*	5 Πῶμα, ατος, n.
An Handle	Anſa, æ, *f.*	2 Λαβὴ, ῆς, f.
A Rack or Cob-Iron	Crateuterium, ii, *n.*	3 Κρατευτήριον, ίυ, n.
A Spit	Veru, *n. indec.*	3 Ὀβελὸς, ὸυ, m.
Dripping	Liquāmen, ĭnis, *n.*	5 Τῆγμα, ατος, n.
A Dreſſer	Menſa coquinaria	3 Ἐλεὸς, οῦ, m.
A Caldron	Lebes, ētis, *m.*	5 Λέβης, ητος, m.
A Fleſh-hook	Fuſcinŭla, æ, *f.*	2 Κρεάγρα, ας, f.
A Kettle or Pan	Cacăbus, i, *m.*	2 Καχρύδη, ης, f.
A Poſnet or Skillet	Auxilla, æ, *f.*	
A Pipkin	Ollŭla, æ, *f.*	5 Χυτρίτης, ώδος, m.

A

A Pot	Olla, æ, *f.*	2 Χύτρα, ας, f.
A Trivet	Tripos, ŏdis, *m.*	5 Τείπους, οδος, m.
A Chafing-diſh	Focŭlus, i, *m.*	3 Πύρανον, άνυ, n.
A Frying-Pan	Sartāgo, ĭnis, *f.*	3 Τήγανον, άνυ, n.
A Trey	Trulla, æ, *f.*	
A Ladle	Cochleāre maj^, *n.* Tudicŭla, æ, *f.*	2 Τορωίν, ης, f.
A Grater	Radŭla, æ, *f.*	2 c. Κνῆστις, εως, f.
A Pitcher	Urceus, i, *m.*	3 Καρχήσιον, ίυ, n.
A Gridiron	Craticŭla, æ, *f.*	5 Ἐσχάρις, ίδος, f.
A Mortar	Mortarium, ii, *n.*	3 Ὅλμος, υ, m.
A Peſtle	Piſtillum, i, *n.*	5 Δοίδυξ, υκος, m.
A Diſh-clout or Mop	Penicŭlus, i, *m.*	
A Beſom	Scopa, æ, *f.*	3 Σάρωθρον, ώθρυ, n.
A Kneading-Trough	Mactra, æ, *f.*	2 Μάκλρα, ας, f.
A Fire-Shovel / *A Warming-Pan*	Batillus, i, *m.*	3 Πύρανον, άνυ, n.
A Pair of Tongs	Forceps, ĭpis, *com.*	2 Πυράγρα, ας, f.
A Pair of Bellows	Follis, is, *m.*	2 Φῦσα, ης, f.
A Match	Sulphurātum, i, *n.*	
Tinder	Fomes, ĭtis, *m.*	3 Πυρίον, υ, n.
A Candle	Lucerna, æ, *f.*	3 Λύχνος, υ, m.
A Candle-wick	Ellychnium, ii, *n.*	3 Ἐλλύχνιον, ίυ, n.
A Candle-ſtick	Candelābrum, i, *n.*	3 Λυχνοῦχον, ύ, n.
A Lanthorn	Laterna, æ, *f.*	3 Λυχνοῦχος, υ, m.
A Torch / *A Link*	Fax, facis, *f.* Tæda, æ, *f.* Funale, is, *n.*	5 Δᾷς, δός, f.
A Lamp	Lampas, ădis, *f.*	5 Λαμπὰς, άδος, f.
A Wax-taper	Cereus, i, *m.*	5 Κηρίον, ίωνος, m.
A Snuff	Fungus, i, *m.*	5 Μύκης, ητος, m.
A Pair of Snuffers	Emunctorium, ii, *n.*	3 Ἀπομυκτήριον, ίυ, n.
An Extinguiſher	Extinctorium, ii, *n.*	3 Σβεστήριον, ίυ, n.
A Bed	Lectus, i, *m.*	3 Λέκτον, υ, n.
A Bedſtead	Sponda, æ, *f.*	3 Τοῖχος, υ, m.
A Curtain	Cortīna, æ, *f.*	5 Περιπέτασμα, ατος, n.

Hangings	Aulæa, orum, *n.*	5 Πετασμάτα, άτων, n.
A Coverlet	Peristrōma, ătis, *n.*	5 Πετάσμα, ατος, n.
A Blanket	Stragŭlum, i, *n.*	
A Rug	Gausāpe, is, *n.*	5 Ἀμφιτάπης, ητος, m.
A Sheet	Lodix, īcis, *f.*	2 Τύλη, ης, f.
A Mat	Teges, ĕtis, *f.*	3 Ψίαθος, άθου, m.
A Bed or Quilt	Stratum, i, *n.*	2 Στρώμνη, ης, f.
A Bed-tike	Culcĭtra, æ, *f.*	2 Τύλη, ης, f.
A Pillow	Pulvīnar, āris, *n.*	3 Προσκεφάλαιον, αίου, n.
A Bolster	Cervīcal, ālis, *n.*	3 Ὑπαυχένιον, ίου, n.
A Canopy	Conopēum, i, *n.*	3 Κωνωπεῖον, ου, n.
A Pallet-Bed	Grabbātus, i, *m.*	3 Κράββατος, άτου, m.
A Cradle	Cunæ, arum, *f.*	
A Rattle	Crepundia, orum, *n.*	3 Κροτοπάγια ίων, n.
A Chamber-Pot	Matūla, æ, *f.*	5 Ἀμίς, ίδος, f.
A Close-stool	Sella familiaris	3 Λάσανον, άνου, n.
A Comb	Pecten, ĭnis, *m.*	5 Κτείς, ενός, m.
A Brush	Scopŭla, æ, *f.*	
A Curling-Iron	Calamistrum, i, *n.*	5 Καλαμίς, ίδος, f.
A Looking-Glass	Specŭlum, i, *n.*	3 Ἔσοπτρον, ου, n.
Spectacles	Consp̄icillum, i, *n.*	
A Thimble	Digitāle, is, *n.*	2 Δακτυλήθρα, ας, f.
A Needle	Acus, ûs, *f.*	5 Ῥαφίς, ίδος, f.
A Needles-eye	Forāmen acûs	2 Τρυμαλιά, ᾶς, f.
A Pin	Acicŭla, æ, *f.*	3 Ἀκίδιον, ίου, n. Βελόνη.
A Distaff	Colus, i, *f.*	2 Ἠλακάτη, ης, f.
A Spindle	Fusus, i, *m.*	3 Ἄτρακτος, ου, com.
A Whorl	Verticillus, i, *m.*	3 Σφόνδυλος, ύλου, m.
A Reel	Rhombus, i, *m.*	3 Ῥόμβος, ου, m.
A pair of Sheers or Scissers	Forfex, ĭcis, *f.*	5 Ψαλίς, ίδος, f.
A Purse	Crumēna, æ, *f.*	3 Βαλάντιον, ίου, n.
A Bottom of Yarn	Glomus, i, *m.*	
A Thread	Filum, i, *n.*	3 Μίτος, ου, m.
A Tooth-pick	Dentiscalpium, ii, *n.*	5 Ὀδοντοξυρὶς ίδος, f.
An Ear-pick	Auriscalpium, ii, *n.*	5 Ὠτογλυφὶς, ίδος, f.

XXV. Of

XXV.

Of a School.	*De Schola.*	Περὶ Σχολῆς.
A School-master	Ludimagister,tri,*m*	3 Γραμματοδιδάσκαλος (ου, m.
An usher	Hypodidascăl⁹,i,*m*	3 Ὑποδιδάσκαλος, ου, m.
A Master	Præceptor,ōris,*m.*	1 Παιδότριβης, ου, m. Παιδοτρίβης, ου, m.
A Scholar	Discipŭlus,i,*m.* (gister	1 Μαθητὴς, οῦ, m. (διδασκάλου)
A School-fellow	Condiscipŭlus, i, *m.*	1 Συμμαθητὴς, οῦ, m.
The Masters Chair	Cathĕdra, æ, *f.*	2 Καθέδρα, ας, f.
A Form	Classis, is, *f.*	2 c. Τάξις, εως, f.
A Seat	Subsellium, ii, *n.*	3 Βάθρον, ου, n.
A Desk or a Press for	Pluteus, i, *m.*	
Teaching (*books*	Institutio, ōnis, *f.*	2 c. Παίδευσις, εως, f.
Learning	Disciplīna, æ, *f.*	2 c. Μάθησις, εως, f.
A Book	Liber, bri, *m.*	3 Βίβλος, ου, f.
Writing-Tables	Pugillāres, ium, *m.*	3 Δέλτοι, ων, f.
A Leaf	Folium, ii, *n.*	3 Φύλλον, ου, n.
A Side	Pagĭna, æ, *f.*	3 Σελὶς ίδος, f.
A Margin	Margo, ĭnis, *f.*	3 Κεφάλαιον, ου, n.
A Cover of a Book	Tegumentum, i, *n.*	3 Σκέπασμα, ατος, n.
A Printer	Typographus, i, *m.*	3 Τυπογράφος, ου, m.
A Printing-Press	Prelum, i, *n.*	3 Πιεστὴρ, ῆρος, m.
A Composer	Typothĕta, æ, *m.*	1 Τυποθέτης, ου, m.
A Title of a Book	Inscriptio, ōnis, *f.*	2 Ἐπιγραφὴ, ῆς, f.
A Book-binder	Bibliopĕgus, i, *m.*	3 Βιβλιοπηγὸς, οῦ, m.
A Book-seller	Bibliopōla, æ, *m.*	1 Βιβλιοπώλης, ου, m.
Paper	Charta, æ, *f.*	1 Χάρτης, ου, m. Πάπυρος
Blotting Paper	Charta bibula	
A Sheet of Paper	Scheda, æ, *f.*	2 Σχέδη, ης, f.
A Quire } *of Paper*	Scapus, i, *m.*	
A Ream }		
Parchment	Pergamēna, æ, *f.*	2 Περγαμηναὶ ῶν, f.
A Manuel	Enchiridium, ii, *n.*	3 Ἐγχειρίδιον, ου, n.

A Volume	Volūmen, ĭnis, *n.*	5	Σώτα γμα, ατος, n.
A Work	Opus, ĕris, *n.*	5	Σύγγεμμα, τος, n.
A Quill or Pen	Calămus, i, *m.* ſeu Penna ſcriptoria	3	Κάλαμος, άμυ, m.
A Penknife	Scalpellum, i, *n.*	2	Σμίλη, ης, f.
A Pencil	Penicillus, i, *m.*	5	Γραφίς, ίδος, f.
Ink	Atramentum, i, *n.*	5	Μέλαν, ανος, n.
An Inkhorn	Atramentarium, ii, *n*	2	Κίση μελανδόχος
A Blot	Litūra, æ, *f.*	3	Σπῖλος, υ, m.
Writing	Scriptio, ōnis, *f.*	2	Γραφὴ, ῆς, f.
A Character	Character, ēris, *m.*	5	Χαρακτὴρ, ῆρος, m.
A Point	Punctum, i, *n.*	2	Στιγμὴ, ῆς, f.
A Period	Periŏdus, i, *f.*	3	Περίοδος, ὁδυ, f.
A Letter	Litĕra, æ, *f.*	5	Γράμμα, τος, n.
A Syllable	Syllăba, æ, *f.*	2	Συλλαβὴ, ῆς, f.
A Word	Vocabŭlum, i, *n.*	5	Ῥῆμα τος, n. Λέξις εως
A Sentence	Sententia, æ, *f.*	2	Γνώμη, ης, f.
A Language	Lingua, æ, *f.*	2	Γλῶσσα, ης, f.
An Accent	Accentus, ûs, *m.*	2	Προσῳδία, ας, f.
A Spirit	Spirĭtus, ûs, *m.*	5	Πνεῦμα, τος, n.
A Figure	Figūra, æ, *f.*	5	Σχῆμα, τος, n.
A Leſſon	Lectio, ōnis, *f.*	2 c.	Ἀνάγνωσις, εως, f.
Conſtruing	Interpretatio, ōnis, *f.*	2	Ἑρμηνεία, ας, f.
Parſing	Examinatio, ōnis, *f.*	2	Ἐξέτασις, εως, f.
A Rule	Regŭla, æ, *f.*	5	Κανὼν, όνος, m.
An Exception	Exceptio, ōnis, *f.*	2 c.	Ἔξαίρεσις, εως, f.
An Exerciſe	Exercitium, ii, *n.*	5	Ἄσκημα, ατος, n.
A Theme	Thema, ătis, *n.*	5	Θέμα, τος, n.
Proſe	Proſa, æ, *f.*	3	Λόγος πεζὸς, ὁ, m.
Verſe	Carmen, ĭnis, *n.*	3	Λόγος ἔμμετρος
An Orator	Orātor, ōris, *m.*	5	Ῥήτωρ, ορος, m.
A Speech or Oration	Oratio, ōnis, *f.*	3	Λόγος, υ, m.
A Preface	Exordium, ii, *n.*	3	Προοίμιον, ίυ, n.
A Confirmation	Confirmatio, ōnis, *f.*	2	Κατασκευὴ, ῆς, f.
A Confutation	Confutatio, ōnis, *f.*	2	Ἀνασκευὴ, ῆς, f.

A Con-

A Conclusion	Conclusio, ōnis, *f.*	3 Ἐπίλογος, υ, m.
A Poet	Poëta, æ, *m.*	1 Ποιητὴς, οῦ, m.
Poetry	Poësis, is, *f.*	2 c. Ποίησις, εως, f.
A Poem	Poëma, ătis, *n.*	5 Ποίημα, τος, n.
A Proverb	Adagium, ii, *n.*	2 Παροιμία, ας, f.
A Chronicle	Annāles, ium, *m.*	3 Χρονικὸ, οῦν, n.
A Day-Book	Diarium, ii, *n.*	5 Ἐφημερὶς, ίδος, f.
A Calendar	Fasti, orum, *m.*	3 Ἡμερολογεῖον, υ, n.
A Fable or Tale	Fabŭla, æ, *f.*	3 Μῦθος, υ, m.
A Table-Book	Pugillāres, ium, *m.*	3 Πυξίμψηστος, υ, m.
A Truant	Emansor, ōris, *m.*	1 Διατριβὴς, οῦ, m.
A Dunce	Hebes, etis, *com.*	
A Rod	Virga, æ, *f.*	3 Ῥάβδος, υ, f.
A Ferule or Palmer	Ferŭla, æ, *f.*	5 Νάρθηξ, ηκος, m.

XXVI.

Of the Church and Eccleſiaſtic matters	*De Eccleſia & rebus Eccleſiaſticis.*	Περὶ Ἱερᾶς καὶ Ἐκκλησιαστικῶν.
Religion / *Superſtition*	Religio, ōnis, *f.* / Superſtitio, nis, *f.*	2 Εὐσέβεια, ας, f. / Δεισιδαιμονία ας, f.
A Chriſtian	Chriſtiānus, i, *m.*	3 Χειστιανὸς, οῦ, m.
An Heretick	Hæretĭcus, i, *m.*	3 Αἱρετικὸς, οῦ, m.
A Schiſmatick	Schiſmatĭcus, i, *m.*	3 Σχισματικὸς, οῦ, m.
A Heathen or Pagan	Ethnĭcus, i, *m.*	3 Ἐθνικὸς, οῦ, m.
A Temple	Templum, i, *n.*	3 Ναὸς, οῦ, m.
A Church	Eccleſia, æ, *f.*	2 Ἐκκλησία, ας, f.
A Chappel	Sacellum, i, *n.*	3 Νεΐδιον, ίυ, n.
A Chancel	Adytum, i, *n.*	3 Ἄδυτον, ύτυ, n.
A Church-Porch	Veſtibŭlum templi	3 Προπύλαιον, αίυ, n.
A Church-Yard	Cœmeterium, ii, *n.*	3 Κοιμητήριον, ίυ, n.
A Veſtry	Sacrarium, ii, *n.*	3 Ἱεροφυλάκιον, ίυ, n.
A Pew	Subſellium, ii, *n.*	3 Ἐδώλιον, ίυ, n.
A Pulpit	Suggeſtum, i, *n.*	3 Ἀναβαθρον, άθρυ, n.

A Bell	Campāna, æ, *f.*	5 Κώδων, ωνος, m.
An Altar	Ara, æ, *f.*	3 Βωμὸς, οῦ, m.
A Statue	Statua, æ, *f.*	5 Ἄγαλμα, ατος, n.
An Image	Imāgo, ĭnis, *f.*	5 Εἰκὼν, όνος, f.
A Congregation	Congregatio, ōnis, *f.*	2 Συναγωγὴ, ῆς, f.
A Lay-man	Laicus, i, *m.*	3 Λαϊκὸς, οῦ, m.
A Clergy-man	Clericus, i, *m.*	3 Κληρικὸς, οῦ, m.
A Priest	Sacerdos, ōtis, *com.*	3 c. Ἱερεὺς, έως, m.
A Parish	Parochia, æ, *f.*	2 Παροικία, ας, f.
A Chaplain	Sacellānus, i, *m.*	
A Deacon	Diacŏnus, i, *m.*	3 Διάκονος, ου, m.
A Bishop	Episcŏpus, i, *m.*	3 Ἐπίσκοπος, ου, m.
A Diocess	Diœcēsis, is, *f.*	2 c. Διοίκησις, εως, f.
An Elder	Presbyter, ĕri, *m.*	3 Πρεσβύτερος, ερου, m.
A Reader	Lector, ōris, *m.*	1 Ἀναγνώστης, ου, m.
A Preacher	Concionātor, ōris, *m.*	3 Δημηγόρος, ου, m.
A Sermon	Concio, ōnis, *f.*	2 Ὁμιλία, ας, f.
A Catechism	Catechismus, i, *m.*	3 Κατηχισμὸς, οῦ, m.
A Churchwarden or Sexton	Ædituus, i, *m.*	3 Νεωκόρος, ου, m.
The Scriptures	Scriptūræ, ārum, *f.*	2 Γραφαὶ, ῶν, f.
The Bible	Biblia, ōrum, *n.*	3 Βιβλία, ίων, n.
The Old Testament / *The New Testament*	Testamentum: Vetus / Novum	2 Διαθήκη: Παλαιὰ / Καινὴ
A Chapter	Caput, ĭtis, *n.*	3 Κεφάλαιον, ου, n.
A Verse	Versus, ûs, *m.*	5 Κόμμα, ατος, n.
A Prophet	Prophēta, æ, *m.*	1 Προφήτης, ου, m.
A Prophesie	Prophętĭa, æ, *f.*	2 Προφητεία, ας, f.
An Apostle	Apostŏlus, i, *m.*	3 Ἀπόστολος, ου, m.
An Euangelist	Euangelista, æ, *m.*	1 Εὐαγγελιστὴς, οῦ, m.
The Gospel	Euangelium, ii, *n.*	3 Εὐαγγέλιον, ίου, n.
A Saint	Sanctus, i, *m.*	3 Ἅγιος, ίου, m.
A Martyr	Martyr, yris, *com.*	5 Μάρτυς, υρος, com.
A Monk	Monăchus, i, *m.*	3 Μόναχος, άχου, m.
A Nun	Monialis, is, *f.*	2 Μονάστρια, ιας, f.
An Abbat	Abbas, ātis, m.	1 Κοινοβιάρχης, ου, m.

An

An Hermit	Eremīta, æ, *m.*	1 Ἐρημίτης, ου, m.
A Dean	Decānus, i, *m.*	
The Pope	Papa, æ, *m.*	1 Πάπας, α, m.
Faſting	Jejunium, ii, *n.*	2 Νηστία, ας, f.
Prayers	Preces, um, *f.*	2 Προσδρῆ, ῆς, f.
A Liturgy	Liturgia, æ, *f.*	2 Λειτυργία, ας, f.
Confeſſion	Confeſſio, ōnis, *f.*	2 c. Ἐξομολόγησις εως, f.
Petition	Petitio, ōnis, *f.*	2 c. Αἴτησις, εως, f.
Deprecation	Deprecatio, ōnis, *f.*	2 c. Δέησις, εως, f.
Thankſgiving	Gratiarum actio, ōnis, *f*	2 Εὐχαριστία, ας, f.
Bleſſing	Benedictio, ōnis, *f.*	2 Εὐλογία, ας, f.
Singing	Cantio, ōnis, *f.*	2 c. Ἄσις, εως, f.
A Pſalm	Pſalmus, i, *m.*	3 Ψαλμὸς, οῦ, m.
The Pſalter	Pſalterium, ii, *n.*	3 Ψαλτήριον, ίου, n.
An Hymn	Hymnus, i, *m.*	3 Ὕμνος, ου, m.
An Anthem	Antiphōna, æ, *f.*	2 Ἀντιφώνη, ης, f.
A Song	Cantilēna, æ, *f.*	2 Ὠδὴ, ῆς, f.
A Quire	Chorus, i, *m.*	3 Χορὸς, οῦ, m.
A Singing-man	Cantor, ōris, *m.*	1 Ψάλτης, ου, m.
An Organ	Orgănum, i, *n.*	3 Ὄργανον, άνου, n.
A Chanter	Præcentor, ōris, *m.*	3 Χορηγὸς, οῦ, m.
A Sacrament	Sacramentum, i, *n.*	3 Μυστήριον, ίου, n.
Baptiſm	Baptiſmus, i, *m.*	3 Βαπτισμὸς, οῦ, m.
A Font	Baptiſterium, ii, *n.*	3 Βαπτιστήριον, ίου, n.
A Godfather	Suſceptor, ōris, *m.*	
A Godmother	Suſceptrix, īcis, *f.*	
A Goſſip { *He*	Compăter, tris, *m.*	5 Συμπάτηρ, τρος, m.
A Goſſip { *She*	Commāter, tris, *f.*	5 Συμμήτηρ, τρος, f.
Circumciſion	Circumciſio, ōnis, *f.*	2 Περιτομὴ, ῆς, f.
A Sacrifice	Sacrificium, ii, *n.*	2 Θυσία, ας, f.
The Paſſover	Paſcha, ătis, *n.*	5 Πάσχα, τος, n.
The Euchariſt or Sacrament of the Lords Supper	Euchariſtia, æ, *f.*	2 Εὐχαριστία, ας, f.
Conſecration	Conſecratio, ōnis, *f.*	2 c. Καθιέρωσις, εως, f.
Communion	Communio, ōnis, *f.*	2 Κοινωνία, ας, f.

Excom-

Excommunication	Excommunicatio, ōnis	2 c. Ἀποκήρυξις, εως, f.
Absolution	Absolutio, ōnis, *f.*	2 c. Ἀπόλυσις, εως, f.
A Grave	Sepulchrum, i, *n.*	3 Τάφος, υ, m.
A Bier	Ferĕtrum, i, *n.*	3 Φέρετρον, ίτρου, n.
A Coffin	Capŭlum, i, *n.*	2 Θήκη, ης, f.
A Herse	Cenotaphium, ii, *n.*	3 Κενοτάφιον, ίου, n.
A Monument	Monumentum, i, *n.*	3 Μνημεῖον, ου, n.
An Epitaph	Epitaphium, ii, *n.*	3 Ἐπιτάφιον, ίου, n.
A Funeral	Funus, ĕris, *n.*	2 Ἐκφορά, ᾶς, f.
Funeral-Rites	Exequiæ, arum, *f.*	5 Ἐναγίσματα, ων, n.
A Scutcheon	Tholus, i, *m.*	3 Θόλος, υ, m.
Burial	Sepultūra, æ, *f.*	3 Ἐνταφιασμός, οῦ, m.

XXVII.

Of Husbandry and Country-affairs.	*De Agricultura & rebus Rusticis.*	Περὶ Γεωργικῶν.
The Country	Rus, rūris, *n.*	3 Ἀγρός, οῦ, m.
A Country-man	Rusticus, i, *m.*	3 Ἀγροικος, υ, m
A Husbandman	Agricŏla, æ, *com.*	3 Γεωργός, οῦ, m.
Ground	Fundus, i, *m.*	3 Χωρίον, ίου, n. Κτῆμα, ατος
A Farm	Prædium, ii, *n.*	
A Field	Ager, gri, *m.*	3 Ἀγρός, οῦ, m.
A Landlord	Dominus fundi	5 Κτήτωρ, ορος, m. ἀγροῦ ἢ οἰκίας
A Tenant	Manceps, ĭpis, *c.* Colōnus, i, *m.*	(ἀγρός 'Ο μισθωσάμενος οἶκον ἢ
A Steward or Bailiff	Villĭcus, i, *m.*	3 Οἰκονόμος, υ, m.
A Labourer or Workman	Operarius, ii, *m.*	1 Ἐργάτης, υ, m.
Arable Land	Arvum, i, *n.*	2 Ἄρουρα, ας, f.
A Turf	Cespes, ĭtis, *m.*	3 Βῶλος, υ, m.
A Clod	Gleba, æ, *f.*	
Dung	Fimus, i, *m.*	3 Κόπρος, υ, m.
A Plowman	Arātor, ōris, *m.*	5 Ἀροτὴρ, ῆρος, m.
A Plow	Arātrum, i, *n.*	3 Ἄροτρον, ότρου, n.
The Plow-handle	Stiva, æ, *f.*	2 Ἐχέτλη, ης, f.

The

The Plow-share	Vomis, ĕris, *m.*	2 c. Ὕνις, εως, f.
The Coulter	Culter, tri, *m.*	2 Μάχαιρα, ας, f.
An Harrow	Occa, æ, *f.*	5 Βωλοκόπημα, ατος, n.
A Yoke	Jugum, i, *n.*	3 Ζυγὸς, ȣ̃, m.
A Goad	Stimŭlus, i, *m.*	3 Κέντρον, ȣ, n.
A Furrow	Sulcus, i, *m.*	5 Αὖλαξ, ακος, f.
A Ridge	Lira, æ, *f.*	
A Sower	Seminātor, ōris, *m.*	5 Σπείρων, οντος, m.
Seed	Semen, ĭnis, *n.*	3 Σπόρος, ȣ, m.
Standing-corn	Seges, ĕtis, *f.*	3 Λήϊον ȣ, n.
An Ear of Corn	Spica, æ, *f.*	5 Στάχυς υος, m.
The Blade	Culmus, i, *m.*	3 Κάλαμος, άμȣ, m.
Harvest	Messis, is, *f.*	1 c. Θέρος, εος ȣς, n.
A Sheaf of Corn	Fascis spicarum	2 Δέσμη, ης, f.
A Shock of Corn	Meta, æ, *f.*	3 Σωρὸς, ȣ̃, m.
A Gleaning	Spicilegium, ii, *m.*	2 Σταχυολογία, ας, f.
A Reaper	Messor, ōris, *m.*	1 Θεριστὴς ȣ̃, m.
A Sickle	Falx, cis, *f.*	3 Δρέπανον, άνȣ, n.
Stubble	Stipŭla, æ, *f.*	2 Καλάμη, ης, f.
A Wain	Vehicŭlum, i, *n.*	5 Ὄχημα, ατος, n.
A Cart	Plaustrum, i, *n.*	2 Ἅμαξα, ης, f.
A Wheel	Rota, æ, *f.*	3 Τροχὸς ȣ̃, m.
A Spoke	Radius, ii, *m.*	2 Κνημία, ας, f.
An Axle-tree	Axis, is, *m.*	5 Ἄξων ονος, m.
A Carter or Wagoner	Aurīga, æ, *com.*	3 Ἡνίοχος, ȣ, m.
A Whip	Scutĭca, æ, *f.*	5 Σκυταλὶς, ίδος, f.
The Reins	Habēna, æ, *f.*	2 Ἡνία ας, f.
A Barn	Horreum, i, *n.*	2 Ἀποθήκη, ης, f.
A Threshing-floor	Area, æ, *f.*	5 Ἅλων, ωνος, f.
A Thresher	Tritor, ōris, *m.*	5 Ἀλοητὴρ, ῆρος, m.
A Flail	Tribŭla, æ, *f.*	5 Σιτότριψ βος, m.
A Fan	Vannus, i, *m.*	3 Λικμὸς ȣ̃, m.
A Sieve	Cribrum, i, *n.*	3 Κόσκινον ίνȣ, n.
Straw	Stramen, ĭnis, *n.*	2 Κάρφη, ης, f.
A Grain	Granum, i, *n.*	3 Κόκκος, ȣ, m.

A Granary	Granarium, ii, *n.*	5 Σιτοβολὼν, ῶνος, m.
A Sack	Saccus, i, *m.*	3 Σάκκος, ου, m.
Bread-corn	Frumentum, i, *n.*	3 Σῖτος, ου, m.
Mault	Braſium, ii, *n.* Byne, es, *f.*	2 Βυύη, ης, f.
A Paſture	Paſcuum, i, *n.*	2 Νομὴ ῆς, f.
A Meadow	Pratum, i, *n.*	5 Λειμὼν, ῶνος, m.
Hay	Fœnum, i, *n.*	3 Χόρτος, ου, m.
Hay-Harveſt	Fœniſecium, ii, *n.*	2 Χορτοτομία, ας, f.
A Mower of Hay	Fœniſĕca, æ, *m.*	3 Χορτοτόμος, ου, m.
A Hay-loft	Fœnile, is, *n.*	3 Χορτοδοχεῖον, ου, n.
A Rake	Raſtrum, i, *n.*	2 Ἀγχείφνη, ης, f.
A Cart or Wain-Load	Vehes, is, *f.*	5 Ὄχημα, ατος, n.
A Bundle or Faggot	Faſcis, is, *m.*	2 Δέσμη, ης, f.
A Fork	Furca, æ, *f.*	2 Δίχελλα, ης, f.
A Fork with three Tines	Tridens, tis, *m.*	2 Τείαινα, ης, f.
A Garden	Hortus, i, *m.*	3 Κῆπος, ου, m.
A Gardener	Hortulānus, i, *m.*	3 Κηπουρὸς, οῦ, m.
A Garden of Pleaſure	Paradīſus, i, *f.*	3 Παράδεισος, ου, f.
An Orchard	Pomarium, ii, *n.*	5 Μηλεὼν, ῶνος, m.
A Bank	Agger, ĕris, *m.*	5 Χῶμα, ατος, n.
A Wall	Murus, i, *m.*	1 c. Τεῖχος εος ους, n.
A Hedge	Sepes, is, *f.*	3 Φραγμὸς, οῦ, m.
A Ditch	Foſſa, æ, *f.*	3 Τάφρος, ου m.
A Digger	Foſſor, ōris, *m.*	3 c. Σκαπανεὺς, έως, m.
An Arbour	Topiarium, ii, *n.*	
A Bed in a Garden	Pulvillꝰ, i, *m.* Arĕola, æ, *f.*	2 Πεσσὰ, ᾶς, f.
A Spade	Ligo, ōnis, *m.*	2 Μάχελλα, ας, f.
A Shovel	Pala, æ, *f.*	2 Σκαπάνη, ης, f.
A How	Sarcŭlum, i, *n.*	3 Σκαλιστήριον, ίου, n.
A Pick-ax	Rutrum, i, *n.*	3 Σκαφεῖον, ου, n.
A Mattock	Bipalium, ii, *n.*	3 Μάρρον, ου, n.
A Pruning-hook	Falx putatoria	3 Κλαδευτήριον, ίου, n.
A Prop	Fulcrum, i, *n.*	5 Ἔρμα, ατος, n.
A Rowler	Cylindrus, i, *m.*	3 Κύλινδρος, ου, m.
A Wheel-barrow	Vehicŭlum truſatile	

A Hand-

A Hand-barrow	Vehicŭlum manuale	
A Wood	Sylva, æ, *f.*	2 Ὕλη, ης, f.
A Grove	Lucus, i, *m.*	1 c. Ἄλσος, ους, n.
A Nursery	Seminarium, ii, *n.*	3 Φυτώριον, ίου, n.
A Park	Vivarium ferarum	3 Θηριοτροφεῖον, ου, n
An Heath	Ericētum, i, *n.*	5 Ἐρεικιών, ῶνος, m.

XXVIII.

Of Warfare.	*De Re Militari.*	Περὶ Στρατιωτικῶν.
WAR	BEllum, i, *n.*	3 Πόλεμος, ου, m.
Peace	Pax, pacis, *f.*	2 Εἰρήνη, ης, f.
A Truce	Induciæ, arum, *f.*	2 Ἐκεχειρία, ας, f.
Warfare	Militia, æ, *f.*	2 Στρατεία, ας, f.
An Enemy	Hostis, is, *m.*	3 Πολέμιος, ίου, m.
A Friend	Socius, ii, *m.*	3 Σύμμαχος, άχου, m.
Pay	Stipendium, ii, *n.*	3 Μισθός, οῦ, m.
Forces	Copiæ, arum, *f.*	2 c. Δυνάμεις, εως, f.
An Army	Exercitus, ûs, *m.*	3 Στρατός, οῦ, m.
A Regiment	Legio, ōnis, *f.*	5 Λεγεών, ῶνος, m.
A Troop of Horse	Turma, æ, *f.*	2 Ἴλη, ης, f.
A Company of Foot	Cohors, tis, *f.* Centuria	3 Λόχος, ου, m.
A Band or Squadron of Soldiers	Manipŭlus, i, *m.*	
A Brigade	Agmen, ĭnis, *n.*	5 Τάγμα, ατος, n.
A General	Imperātor, ōris, *m.*	3 Στρατηγός, οῦ, m.
A Colonel	Tribūnus, i, *m.*	3 Χιλίαρχος, ου, m.
A Captain	Dux, dŭcis, *m.*	3 Λοχαγός, οῦ, m.
A Captain of an hundred	Centurio, ōnis, *m.*	3 Ἑκατόνταρχος, ου, m.
A Lieutenant	Locum tenens (fer	
A Cornet or Ensign	Vexillifer, ĕri, *m.* Signĭ-	3 Σημειοφόρος, ου, m.
A Banner or Colours	Vexillum, i, *n.* Signŭ, i, *n.*	3 Σημεῖον, ου, n.
A Trumpeter	Tubĭcen, ĭnis, *m.*	1 Σαλπικτής, οῦ, m.
A Drummer	Tympanista, æ, *m.*	1 Τυμπανιστής, οῦ, m.
A Serjeant	Decurio, ōnis, *m.*	1 Δεκαδάρχης, ου, m.

A Quarter-master	Mensor, ōris, *m.*	3 Ἐπίσταθμος, ου, m.
The Round	Circĭtores, um, *m.*	
A Soldier	Miles, ĭtis, *m.*	1 Στρατιώτης, ου, m.
A common Soldier	Miles gregarius	1 Ἐγκύκλιος, ίου, m.
A Horseman or Trooper	Eques, ĭtis, *m.*	3 c. Ἱππεὺς, έως, m.
A Footman	Pedes, ĭtis, *m.*	3 Πεζὸς ῦ m.
The Cavalry	Equitātus, ûs, *m.*	2 Ἱππικὴ ῆς, f.
The Infantry	Peditātus, ûs, *m.*	2 Πεζικὴ ῆς, f. δύναμις
An Archer	Sagittarius, ii, *m.*	1 Τοξότης, ου, m.
A Pikeman	Hastātus, i, *m.*	3 Δορυφόρος, ου, m.
A Musketeer	Sclopetarius, ii, *m.*	
A Scout or Spy	Explorātor, ōris, *m.*	3 Κατάσκοπος, ου, m.
A Sentinel	Stationarius miles	5 Προφύλαξ, ακος, m.
The Guard or Watch	Excubiæ, arum, *f.*	2 Φυλακαὶ ῶν, f.
A Battel	Prælium, ii, *n.*	2 Συμβολὴ, ῆς, f.
A Fight	Pugna, æ, *f.*	2 Μάχη, ης, f.
Challenging	Provocatio, ōnis, *f.*	2 c. Πρόκλησις, εως, f.
A Duel	Monomachia, æ, *f.*	2 Μονομαχία, ας, f.
An Assault	Impressio, ōnis, *f.*	2 c. Ἐπιχείρησις εως, f.
An Expedition	Expeditio, ōnis, *f.*	2 Στρατεία, ας, f.
A Skirmish	Velitatio, ōnis, *f.*	3 Ἀκροβολισμὸς ῦ, m.
A Retreat	Receptus, ûs, *m.*	2 c. Ἀναχώρησις, εως, f.
A Flight	Fuga, æ, *f.*	2 Φυγὴ, ῆς, f.
An Ambush	Insidiæ, arum, *f.*	3 Λόχος ου, m. Ἐνέδρα, ας
A Victory	Victoria, æ, *f.*	2 Νίκη, ης, f.
A Slaughter	Strages, is, *f.*	2 Κοπὴ ῆς, f.
A Prisoner	Captīvus, i, *m.*	3 Αἰχμάλωτος, ου, m.
Plundering	Direptio, ōnis, *f.*	3 Ἁρπαγμὸς, ῦ, m.
Spoil	Spolia, orum, *n.*	3 Σκῦλον ου, n. Λάφυρα, (ων, n.
Prey or Booty	Præda, æ, *f.*	2 Λεία, ας, f.
A Siege	Obsidio, ōnis, *f.*	2 c. Πολιόρκησις, εως, f.
A Mine	Cunicŭlus, i, *m.*	3 Ὑπονόμος, ου, m.
An Hostage	Obses, ĭdis, *com.*	3 Ὅμηρος, ήρου, m.
The Camp	Castra, orum, *n.*	3 Στρατόπεδον, ου, n.
A Garrison	Præsidium, ii *n.*	2 Φρουρὰ, ᾶς, f.

A Bul-

A Bulwark	Agger, ĕris, *m.*	5 Χῶμα, ατος, n.
A Fort or Outwork	Propugnacŭlum, i, *n.*	5 Προτείχισμα, ατος, n.
A Tent	Tentorium, ii, *n.*	2 Σκηνὴ, ῆς, f.
Forage	Pabŭlum, i, *n.*	2 Νομὴ, ῆς, f.
A Sword	Gladius, ii, *m.*	2 Μάχαιρα, ας, f.
A Dagger	Pugio, ōnis, *f.*	3 Ἐγχειρίδιον, ίυ, n.
A Scabbard	Vagīna, æ, *f.*	3 Κολεὸς, ῦ, m.
A Belt	Baltheus, i, *m.*	5 Ζωστὴρ, ῆρος, m.
A Dart	Telum, i, *n.*	1 c. Βέλος, ους, n.
A Pike	Hasta, æ, *f.*	5 Δόρυ, ατος & δουρός, n.
An Halberd	Bipennis, is, *f.*	5 Ἀμφιπέλεκυς, εως, f.
A Bow	Arcus, ûs, *m.*	3 Τόξον, υ, n.
A Bow-string	Nervus, i, *m.*	3 Σιὰδημος, υ, m.
An Arrow	Sagitta, æ, *f.*	3 Ἰὸς, ῦ, m.
A Quiver	Pharĕtra, æ, *f.*	2 Φαρέτρα, ας, f.
A Sling	Funda, æ, *f.*	2 Σφενδόνη, ης, f.
A Club	Clava, æ, *f.*	3 Ῥόπαλον, άλυ, n.
A Piece of Ordnance	Tormentum majus	
A Gun	Bombarda, æ, *f.*	
A Musket	Sclopētum, i, *n.*	
A Bullet	Glans, dis, plumbea	
Match	Fomes igniarius	
Gun-Powder	Pulvis tormentarius aut pyrius	
An Helmet or Head-piece	Galea, æ, *f.*	5 Κόρυς, υθος, f.
A Breſt-plate	Thorax, ācis, *m.*	5 Θώραξ, ακος, m.
A Buckler	Clypeus, i, *m.*	5 Ἀσπὶς ίδος, f.
A Shield	Scutum, i, *n.*	3 Θυρεὸς, ῦ, m.
Diſbanding or Caſhiering	Miſſio, ōnis, *f.*	
A Muſter	Armiluſtrium, ii, *n.*	

XXIX.

Of Shipping and Navigation.	*De Re Navali.*	Περὶ Ναυτικῶν.
A *Navy*	CLassis, is, *f.*	3 ΣΤόλΘ, ȣ, m.
A Ship	Navis, is, *f.*	5 Ναῦς, αός, f.
A Merchant-man	Navis oneraria, *f.*	3 Πλοῖον φορτικὸν ὁλκάς.
A Man of War	Navis bellica - - -	- - ναῦς μακρά.
A Galley	~~Navis longa~~, Triremis, is, *f.*	1 c. Τριήρης, εΘ ȣς, f. sub. ναῦς
A Skiff or Cock-boat	Scapha, æ, *f.*	2 Σκάφη, ης, f.
A Fisher-boat	Cymba, æ, *f.*	2 Κύμβη, ης, f.
A Boat	Navicŭla, æ, *f.*	3 Πλοιάριον, ίȣ, n.
A Ferry-boat	Ponto, ōnis, *m.*	3 Πορθμεῖον, ȣ, n.
A Ferry-man	Portĭtor, ōris, *m.*	3 c. Πορθμεὺς, έως, m.
The Keel of a Ship	Carīna, æ, *f.*	5 Τρόπις, ιδος, f.
The Stem or Prow	Prora, æ, *f.*	2 Πρῶρα, ας f.
The Stern or Poop	Puppis, is, *f.*	2 Πρύμνη, ης, f.
The Hull or Hulk	Alveus, i, *m.*	τὸ κύτος.
The Helm or Rudder	Clav⁹, i, *m.* Gubernacŭlū	5 Ὄιαξ, ακος, m.
The Decks	Fori, ōrū, *m.* Tabulatū	5 Κατάστρωμα, ατος, n.
A Rower	Remex, ĭgis, *c.* (navis	1 Ἐρέτης, ȣ, m.
An Oar	Remus, i, *m.*	2 Κώπη, ης, f.
A Sail	Velum, i, *n.*	3 Ἱστίον, ȣ, n.
The Sail-yard	Antenna, æ, *f.*	5 c. Κέρας, ατος αος ως, n.
The Mast	Malus, i, *m.*	3 Ἱστὸς, ȣ̃, m.
The Main-Sail	Artĕmon, ŏnis, *m.*	5 Ἀρτέμων, ονΘ, m.
The Fore-Sail	Dolon, ōnis, *m.*	5 Δόλων, ωνΘ, m.
The Mizzen-Sail	Epidrŏmus, i, *m.*	3 ἘπίδρομΘ, ȣ, c.
A Rope	Funis, is, *m.*	3 Σπάρτον, ȣ, n. Σχοινίον
A Cable	Rudens, tis, *dub.*	3 ΚάλΘ, ȣ, m.
An Anchor	Anchŏra, æ, *f.*	2 Ἄγχυρα, ύρας, f.
Ballast	Saburra, æ, *f.*	5 Ἕρμα, ατος, n.

The

The Master of a Ship	Nauclērus, i, *m.*	3 Ναύκληρος, ὁ, m.
The Pilot	Gubernātor, ōris, *m.*	1 Κυβερνήτης, ου, m.
A Mariner	Nauta, æ, *m.*	1 Ναύτης, ου, m.
A common Seaman	Socius navalis	
A Passenger	Vector, ōris, *m.*	1 Ἐπιβάτης, ου, m.
Fraight	Naulum, i, *n.*	3 Ναῦλον, ου, n.
Shipwrack	Naufragium, ii, *n.*	3 Ναυάγιον, ίου, n.
A Shipwright	Naupēgus, i, *m.*	3 Ναυπηγὸς, οῦ, m.
A Sea-fight	Naumachia, æ, *f.*	2 Ναυμαχία, ας, f.
An Admiral	Archithalassius, i, *m.*	3 Ἀρχιθάλασσος, ου, m.
The Cargo or Lading of a Ship	Onus, ĕris, *n.*	3 Γόμος, ου, m.
A Merchant	Mercātor, ōris, *m.*	3 Ἔμπορος, ὁρου, m.
The Sink	Sentīna, æ, *f.*	
The Compass	Pyxidŭla nautĭca, *f.*	5 Πύξις, ιδος, f.
The Sounding Line	Bolis, ĭdis, *f.*	5 Βολὶς, ίδος, f.
The Flag	Apluſtre, is, *n.*	

XXX.

Of Arts Liberal and Mechanic.	*De Artibus Liberalibus & Mechanicis.*	Περὶ Τεχνῶν ἐλευθερίων καὶ βαναυσῶν.
Philoſophy	Philoſophia, æ, *f.*	2 Φιλοσοφία, ας, f.
A Philoſopher	Philoſophus, i, *m.*	3 Φιλόσοφος, ου, m.
Grammar	Grammatĭca, æ, *f.*	2 Γραμματικὴ, ῆς, f.
Logick	Logĭca, æ, *f.*	2 Διαλεκτικὴ, ῆς, f.
A Logician	Logĭcus, i, *m.*	3 Διαλεκτικὸς, οῦ, m.
Rhetorick	Rhetorĭca, æ, *f.*	2 Ῥητορικὴ, ῆς, f.
Eloquence	Eloquentia, æ, *f.*	5 Λογιότης, ητος, f.
Muſick	Musĭca, æ, *f.*	2 Μυσικὴ, ῆς, f.
Harmony	Harmonia, æ, *f.*	2 Ἁρμονία, ας, f.
A Note or Tune	Tonus, i, *m.*	3 Τόνος, ου, m.
A Fiddle	Fides, dis, *f.*	5 Χέλυς, υος, f.

A Fiddle-

A Fiddle-ſtring	Chorda, æ, *f.*	2 Χορδὴ, ῆς, f.
A Quill	Plectrum, i, *n.*	3 Πλῆκτρον, ου, n.
A Lute	Cithăra, æ, *f.*	2 Κιθάρα, ας, f.
A Viol	Pandūra, æ, *f.*	2 Πανδοῦρα, ας, f.
* *A Harp*	Lyra, æ, *f.*	2 Λύρα, ας, f.
A Pipe	Tibia, æ, *f.*	3 Αὐλὸς, οῦ, m.
A Piper	Tibĭcen, ĭnis, *m.*	1 Αὐλητὴς, οῦ, m.
A Whiſtle	Fiſtŭla, æ, *f.*	5 Σύριγξ, γγος, f.
A Taber or Drum	Tympănum, i, *n.*	3 Τύμπανον, άνου, n.
Arithmetick	Arithmetĭca, æ, *f.*	2 Ἀριθμητικὴ, ῆς, f.
A Number	Numĕrus, i, *m.*	3 Ἀριθμὸς, οῦ, m.
Aſtronomy	Aſtronomia, æ, *f.*	2 Ἀστρονομία, ας, f.
An Aſtronomer	Aſtronŏmus, i, *m.*	3 Ἀστρονόμος, ου, m.
Aſtrology	Aſtrologia, æ, *f.*	2 Ἀστρολογία, ας, f.
An Aſtrologer	Aſtrolŏgus, i, *m.*	3 Ἀστρολόγος, ου, m.
A Lawyer	Juriſconſultus, i, *m.*	3 Νομικὸς, οῦ, m.
A Sophiſter	Sophiſta, æ, *m.*	1 Σοφιστὴς, οῦ, m.
A Stage-player	Hiſtrio, ōnis, *m.*	1 Ὑποκριτὴς, οῦ, m.
A Stage	Theātrum, i, *n.*	3 Θέατρον, άτρου, n.
A Vizard	Larva, æ, *f.*	3 Προσωπεῖον, ου, n.
A Comedy	Comœdia, æ, *f.*	2 Κωμῳδία, ας, f.
A Comedian	Comĭcus, i, *m.*	3 Κωμῳδοποιὸς, οῦ, m.
A Tragedy	Tragœdia, æ, *f.*	2 Τραγῳδία, ας, f.
A Tragedian	Tragĭcus, i, *m.*	3 Τραγῳδοποιὸς, οῦ, m.
A Hiſtory	Hiſtoria, æ, *f.*	2 Ἱστορία, ας, f.
A Hiſtorian	Hiſtorĭcus, ci, *m.*	3 Ἱστορικὸς, οῦ, m.
An Artificer or Tradeſman (craftſman	Artĭfex, ĭcis, *m.*	1 Τεχνίτης, ου, m.
A Work-man or Handi-	Opĭfex, ĭcis, *m.*	1 Χειροτέχνης, ου, m.
A Farrier	Veterinarius, ii, *m.*	3 Κτηνίατρος, άτρου, m.
A Hatter or Capper	Coactiliarius, ii, *m.*	3 Πιλοποιὸς, οῦ, m.
A Goldſmith	Aurĭfex, ĭcis, *m.*	3 Χρυσοχοὸς, οῦ, m.

* *H. Stephen* makes *Pſalterium*, which we Engliſh a Pſaltery, to be the ſame Inſtrument which we in Engliſh call a Harp.

* *A Carpenter*

* *A Carpenter*	Faber lignarius	5 Τέκτων, ονος, m.
* *A Blacksmith*	Faber ferrarius	3 c. Χαλκεύς, έως, m.
A Hammer	Malleus, i, m.	2 Σφύρα, ας, f.
An Anvil or Stithy	Incus, ūdis, f.	5 Ἄκμων, ονος, f.
A Smiths Vice or A Screw	Cochlea, æ, f.	1 Κοχλίας, ου, m.
A File	Lima, æ, f.	2 Πίνη, ης, f.

** After the same manner several other Trades and Manufactures are denominated from the subject or matter about which they are conversant; as,

From
- *Cuprum* signifying Copper, a Copper-smith may be called *Faber Cuprarius*.
- *Æs*, a Brasier *Ærarius*.
- *Stannum*, a Pewterer *Stannarius*.
- *Plumbum*, a Plumber *Plumbarius*.
- *Arma*, an Armourer *Armamentarius*.
- *Vitrum*, a Glasier *Vitrarius*.
- *Culter*, a Cutler *Cultrarius*.
- *Gladius*, a Sword-smith *Gladiarius*.
- *Clavis*, a Lock-smith *Claviarius*.
- *Materia* signifying Timber, a Woodmonger *Materiarius*.
- *Restis*, a Rope-maker *Restiarius* and *Restio*.
- *Candela*, a Chandler *Candelarius*.
- *Vinum*, a Vintner *Vinarius*.
- *Poplna*, a Victualler *Popinarius*.
- *Avis*, a Poulterer *Aviarius*.
- *Pomum*, a Costard-monger *Pomarius*.
- *Oleum*, an Oil-seller *Olearius*.
- *Farina*, a Meal-man *Farinarius*.
- *Sericum*, a Silk-man *Sericarius*.
- *Aromata*, a Grocer *Aromatarius*.
- *Zona*, a Girdler *Zonarius*.
- *Chirotheca*, a Glover *Chirothecarius*.
- *Caliga*, a Hosier *Caligarius*.
- *Sella*, a Sadler *Sellarius*.
- *Carbo*, a Collier *Carbonarius*.
- *Vimen*, a Basket-maker *Viminarius*.
- *Cribrum*, a Sieve-maker *Cribrarius*.
- *Pecten*, a Comb-maker *Pectinarius*.

And many such like.

A Cooper	Victor, ōris, *m.*	3 Οἰνυεργὸς, οῦ, m.
An Ax or Hatchet	Secūris, is, *f.*	5 Πέλεκυς, εως, m.
A Plain	Dolābra, æ, *f.* Planūla, æ.	3 Ξύσεον, υ, n.
A Saw	Serra, æ, *f.*	2 c. Πρίσις, εως, f.
A Wedge	Cuneus, i, *m.*	5 Σφὴν, ηνὸς, m.
A Pair of Compasses	Circĭnus, i, *m.*	1 Διαβήτης, υ, m.
A Square	Norma, æ, *f.*	5 Γνώμων, ονος, c.
A Ruler	Regŭla, æ, *f.*	5 Κανὼν, όνος, m.
A Wimble or Auger	Terĕbra, æ, *f.*	3 Τρύπανον, άνυ, n.
A Leaver	Vectis, is, *m.*	3 Μοχλὸς, οῦ, m.
Glue	Gluten, ĭnis, *n.*	2 Κόλλα, ης, f.
A Stone-cutter	Lăpicīda, æ, *m.*	3 Λατόμος, υ, m.
A Chisel or Graving-tool	Celtis, is, *f.*	3 Γλυφεῖον, υ, n.
A Trowel	Trulla, æ, *f.*	
A Painter	Pictor, ōris, *m.*	3 c. Γραφεὺς, έως, m.
A Pencil	Penicillus, i, *m.*	3 Γραφεῖον, υ, n.
A Potter	Figŭlus, i, *m.*	3 c. Κεραμεὺς, έως, m.
A Butcher	Lanius, ii, *m.*	3 Κρεωπώλης, ου, m.
A Cook	Coquus, i, *m.*	3 Μάγειρος, ου, m.
A Baker	Pistor, ōris, *m.*	3 Ἀρτοκόπος, υ, m.
A Miller	Molītor, ōris, *m.*	3 Μυλαβρεὺς, οῦ, m.
A Fuller	Fullo, ōnis, *m.*	3 c. Γναφεὺς, έως, m.
A Dier	Tinctor, ōris, *m.*	3 c. Βαφεὺς, έως, m.
A Weaver	Textor, ōris, *m.*	1 Ὑφάντης, υ, m.
A Loom	Textrīnum, i, *n.*	3 Ἰστὸς, οῦ, m.
A Web	Tela, æ, *f.*	5 Ὕφασμα, ατος, n.
The Warp	Stamen, ĭnis, *n.*	5 Στήμων, ονος, m.
The Woof	Subtegmen, ĭnis, *n.*	2 Κερκὶς, ίδος, f.
A Yarn-windle	Alabrum, i, *n.*	
A Furrier	Pellio, ōnis, *m.*	
A Tanner	Coriarius, ii, *m.*	1 Βυρσοδέψης, υ, m.
A Shoo-maker	Sutor calcearius, *m.*	3 Ὑποδηματορράφος, υ,
A Cobler	Cerdo, ōnis, *m.*	3 Σκυτοτόμος, υ, m.
A Horse-courser	Hippopolānus, i, *m.*	3 Ἱππόπωλος, υ, m.
A Post	Veredarius, ii, *m.*	3 Ἡμεροδρόμος, υ, m.

A Letter-

A Letter-Carrier	Tabellarius, ii, *m.*	3 Γραμματοφόρος, ου, m.
A Porter	Bajŭlus, i, *m.*	5 Φόρταξ, ακος, m.
A Barber	Tonſor, ōris, *m.*	3 c. Κουρεὺς, έως, m.
A Barbers Shop	Tonſtrīna, æ, *f.*	3 Κουρεῖον, ου, n.
A Laundreſs	Lotrix, īcis, *f.*	2 Πλυώτρια, ίας, f.
A Mountebank	Medĭcus circŭforaneus	1 Περιοδευτὴς, οῦ, m.
A Jugler	Præſtigiātor, ōris, *m.*	5 Γόης, ητος, m.
A Dancer	Saltātor, ōris, *m.*	1 Χορευτὴς, οῦ, m.
A Wreſtler	Luctātor, ōris, *m.*	1 Παλαιστὴς, οῦ, m.
A Rope-Dancer	Funambŭlus, i, *m.*	1 Σχοινοβάτης, ου, m.

XXXI.

Of Time and its meaſures.	*De Tempore ejuſq; menſuris.*	Περὶ Χρόνου καὶ τῶν αὐτοῦ μέτρων.
Time	Tempus, ŏris, *n.*	3 Χρόνος, ου, m.
A Seaſon	Tempeſtas, ātis, *f.*	2 Ὥρα, ας, f.
Opportunity	Opportunĭtas, ātis, *f.*	3 Καιρὸς, οῦ, m.
A Year	Annus, i, *m.*	3 Ἐνιαυτὸς, οῦ, m.
Two Years	Biennium, ii, *n.*	1 c. Διετὲς, έος οῦς, n.

So onwards three years is *Triennium*, four years *Quadriennium*, five years *Quinquennium*, *&c.*

Four Years	Luſtrum, i, *n.*	5 Ὀλυμπιὰς, άδος, f.
Leap-Year	Biſſextīlis annus, *m.*	
The Spring	Ver, veris, *n.*	5 Ἔαρ, αρος, n.
The Summer	Æſtas, ātis, *f.*	1 c. Θέρος, εος ους, n.
The Autumn	Autumnus, i, *m.*	2 Ὀπώρα, ας, f.
The Winter	Hyems, is, *f.*	5 Χειμὼν, ῶνος, m.
A Month	Menſis, is, *m.*	5 Μὴν, ηνὸς, m.
January	Januarius, ii, *m.*	5 Γαμηλιὼν, ῶνος, m.
February	Februarius, ii, *m.*	5 Ἐλαφηβολιὼν, ῶνος, m
March	Martius, ii, *m.*	5 Μουνυχιὼν, ῶνος, m.

April	Aprilis, is, *m.*	῾Θαργηλιών, ῶνος, m.
May	Maius, ii, *m.*	Σκιροφοριών, ῶνος, m.
June	Junius, ii, *m.*	Ἑκατομβαιών, ῶνος, m.
July	Julius, ii, *m.*	Μεταγειτνιών, ῶνος, m.
August	Augustus, i, *m.*	Βοηδρομιών, ῶνος, m.
September	September, bris, *m.*	Μαιμακτηριών ῶνος, m.
October	October, bris, *m.*	Πυανεψιών, ῶνος, m.
November	November. bris, *m.*	᾿Ανθεστηριών, ῶνος, m.
December	December, bris, *m.*	Ποσιδεών, ῶνος, m.
A-week	Septimāna, æ, *f.*	῾Εβδομάς, άδος, f.
A Day	Dies, ei, *dub.*	῾Ημέρα, ας, f.
Sunday	Dies (vel Solis Dominicus, i,	Κυριακὴ ἡ (σεληνη
Munday	Lunæ	δευτέρα
Tuesday	Martis	τρίτη
Wednesday	Mercurii	τετάρτη
Thursday	Jovis	πέμπτη
Friday	Veneris	ἕκτη
Saterday	Saturni aut Sabbati	ἑβδόμη ἡ σαββάτου
Break of day	Dilucŭlum, i, *n.*	῎Ορθρος, υ, m.
The Morning	Aurōra, æ, *f.*	᾿Ηώς, οῦς, f.
Noon	Meridies, ei, *m.*	Μεσημβρία, ας, f.
The Afternoon	Temp⁹ pomeridiānum	Δείλη, ης, f.
The Evening	Vesper, ĕris, *m.*	῾Εσπέρα, ας, f.
The Twilight	Crepuscŭlum, i, *n.*	᾿Αμφιλύκη, ης, f.
The Sun-rising	Exortus Solis	᾿Ανατολὴ, ῆς, f.
The Sun-setting	Occasus, ûs, *m.*	Δυσμὴ, ῆς, f.
A Night	Nox, noctis, *f.*	Νὺξ, κτός, f.
Midnight	Nox intempesta	Μεσονύκτιον, ίου, n.
Cock-crowing	Gallicinium, ii, *n.*	᾿Αλεκτρυοφωνία, ας, f.
An Hour	Hora, æ, *f.*	῾Ωρα, ας, f.
Half an hour	Semihōra, æ, *f.*	῾Ημιώριον, ίου, n.
A Quarter of an hour	Quadrans, tis, *m.*	Τεταρτημόριον, ίου, n.
A Minute	Minūtum, i, *n.*	

A Mo-

A Moment	Momentum, i, *n.*	2 Στιγμὴ, ῆς, f. Ἄτομον
An Hour-glass	Clepsydra, æ, *f.*	2 Κλεψύδρα, ας, f.
A Clock	Horologium, ii, *n.*	3 Ὡρολόγιον, ίου, n.
A Sun-Dial	Horologium solarium aut sciothericum	3 Ὡρολόγιον σκιοθηρικόν
The Point of a Dial	Stylus, i, *m.*	5 Γνώμων, ονος, m.
A Working-day	Dies profestus, i, *m.*	3 Ἀνέορτος, ου, com.
An Holy-day	Dies festus, i, *m.*	2 Ἑορτὴ, ῆς, f.
An half Holy-day	Dies intercisus.	
Christmas	Natālis Christi	3 Γενέθλια, ίων, n.
Easter	Pascha, ătis, *n.*	5 Πάσχα, n. indec.
Whitsuntide	Pentecoste, es, *f.*	2 Πεντεκοστὴ, ῆς, f.
Infancy	Infantia, æ, *f.*	5 Νηπιότης, ότητος, f.
An Infant	Infans, tis, *com.*	3 Νήπιος, ίου, m.
Childhood	Pueritia, æ, *f.*	2 Παιδία, ας, f.
A Boy	Puer, ĕri, *m.*	5 Παῖς, παιδός, m.
A Girl or Wench	Puella, æ, *f.*	2 Παιδίσκη, ης, f.
A Youth	Adolescens, tis, *c.*	3 Ἔφηβος, ήβου, m.
A Young-man	Juvĕnis, is, *m.*	1 Νεανίας, ίου, m.
Youth	Juventus, ūtis, *f.*	2 Ἥβη, ης, f.
Manhood	Virilis ætas	Ἡλικία μέσου ἢ ἀνδρῶν
Old-Age	Senectus, ūtis, *f.*	5 c. Γῆρας, ατος αος ως, n.
An Old-man	Senex, is, *m.*	5 Γέρων, οντος, m.
An Old-woman	Anus, ûs, *f.*	5 Γραῦς, αός, f.
An Age	Secŭlum, i, *n.*	5 Ἀιὼν, ῶνος, m.
The Age of Man	Ætas, ātis, *f.*	2 Ἡλικία, ας, f.

XXXII.

Of Number.	*De Numero.*	Περὶ Ἀριθμοῦ.
Number	Numĕrus, i, *m.*	3 Ἀριθμὸς, οῦ, m.
Even	Par, paris, *m.*	3 Ἄρτιος, ίου, m
Odd	Impar, ris, *m.*	3 Περιοσὸς, οῦ, m.

One,

One, 1, I.	Unus, a, um	Εἷς, μιὰ, ἕν
The First	Primus, a, um	3 Πρῶτος, ου, m.
Two, 2, II.	Duo, æ, o	Δύο, δυοῖν
The Second	Secundus, a, um	3 Δεύτερος, ίρα, m.
Three, 3, III.	Tres, tria, *com.*	Τρεῖς, τρία
The Third	Tertius, a, um	3 Τέτος, ου, m.
Four, 4, IV.	Quatuor, *indec.*	Τέσσαρες, ρα, ων
The Fourth	Quartus, a, um	3 Τέταρτος, ου, m.
Five, 5, V.	Quinque, *indec.*	Πέντε
The Fifth	Quintus, a, um	3 Πέμπτος, ου, m.
Six, 6, VI.	Sex, *indec.*	Ἕξ
The Sixth	Sextus, a, um	3 Ἕκτος, ου, m.
Seven, 7, VII.	Septem, *indec.*	Ἑπτὰ
The Seventh	Septimus, a, um	3 Ἕβδομος, ου, m.
Eight, 8, VIII.	Octo, *indec.*	Ὀκτὼ
The Eighth	Octavus, a, um	3 Ὄγδοος, ου, m.
Nine, 9, IX.	Novem, *indec.*	Ἐννέα
The Nineth	Nonus, a, um	3 Ἔνατος, ου, m.
Ten, 10, X.	Decem, *indec.*	Δέκα
The Tenth	Decimus, a, um	3 Δέκατος, ου, m.
Eleven, 11, XI.	Undecim, *indec.*	Ἕνδεκα
The Eleventh	Undecimus, a, um	3 Ἑνδέκατος, ου, m.
Twelve, 12, XII.	Duodecim, *indec.*	Δώδεκα
The Twelfth	Duodecimus, a, um	3 Δωδέκατος, ου, m.
Thirteen, 13, XIII.	Tredecim, *indec.*	Τρισκαίδεκα
The Thirteenth	Decimus tertius.	

So the rest of the Ordinals from thirteen to twenty are compounded of *Decimus* and *Quartus*, *Quintus*, *&c.*

Fourteen, 14, XIV.	Quatuordecim, *indec.*	Δεκατέσσαρες & τεσσα- (ρεσκαίδεκα
Fifteen, 15, XV.	Quindecim, *indec.*	Δεκαπέντε & πεντεκαίδε- (κα
Sixteen, 16, XVI.	Sexdecim vel Sedecim	Δεκαξ & ἑκκαίδεκα (κα
Seventeen, 17, XVII.	Septendecim	Δεκαεπτὰ & ἑπτακαίδεκα
Eighteen, 18, XVIII.	Octodecim	Δεκαοκτὼ & ὀκτωκαίδε- (κα
Nineteen, 19, XIX.	Undeviginti	Δεκαεννέα

The Ordinals of these in Greek are, the Thirteenth Τεσσαρεσκαιδέκατος, the Fourteenth Τεσσαρεσκαιδέκατος, &c.

Twenty,

Twenty, 20, XX.	Viginti	Εἴκοσι
Thirty, 30, XXX.	Triginta	Τριάκοντα
Fourty, 40, XL.	Quadraginta	Τεσσαράκοντα
Fifty, 50, L.	Quinquaginta	Πεντήκοντα
Sixty, 60, LX.	Sexaginta	Ἑξήκοντα
Seventy, 70, LXX.	Septuaginta	Ἑβδομήκοντα
Eighty, 80, LXXX.	Octoginta	Ὀγδοήκοντα
Ninety, 90, XC.	Nonaginta	Ἐνενήκοντα
An Hundred, 100, C.	Centum	Ἑκατὸν

The Ordinals of these are, the Twentieth, *Vigesimus* or *vicesimus*, Εἰκοστὸς; the Thirtieth, *Trigesimus* or *tricesimus*, Τριακοστὸς; the Fourtieth, *Quadragesimus*, Τεσσαρακοστὸς, &c.

Two hundred, 200, CC.	Ducenti, æ, a	Διακόσιοι, αι, α
Three hundred, 300, CCC	Trecenti, æ, a	Τριακόσιοι, αι, α
Four hundr. 400, CCCC.	Quadringenti, æ, a	Τετρακοσιόσιοι, αι, α
Five hundred, 500, D.	Quingenti, æ, a	Πεντακόσιοι, αι, α, &c. ad eandem formam.
Six hundred, 600, DC.	Sexcenti, æ, a	
Seven hundr. 700, DCC.	Septingenti, æ, a	
Eight hund. 800, DCCC.	Octingenti, æ, a	
Nine hundred, 900, CM.	Nongenti, æ, a	
A Thousand, 1000, M.	Mille	Χίλιοι, αι, α
Ten thousand, 10000.	Decies mille	Μυριὰς, άδος, f.

FINIS.

BIBLIOTHECA ROMANA

ERRATA.

Pag. 35. *lin.* 7. *pro* Ἀδω, ᾱς, m. *lege* Χόνδρος, ου, m. *deinde supple* A Glandule or Kernel, Glandula, æ, f. Ἀδω, ᾱς, m. P. 40. l. 29. *pro* Rhoncus *lege* Rhonchus.